# AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM FOR 2d MINIMIZING CURRENTS AT SMOOTH CURVES WITH ARBITRARY MULTIPLICITY

by CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, and SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

#### ABSTRACT

We consider integral area-minimizing 2-dimensional currents T in  $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{2+n}$  with  $\partial T = \mathbb{Q}[\![\Gamma]\!]$ , where  $\mathbb{Q} \in \mathbb{N} \setminus \{0\}$ and  $\Gamma$  is sufficiently smooth. We prove that, if  $q \in \Gamma$  is a point where the density of T is strictly below  $\frac{Q+1}{2}$ , then the current is regular at q. The regularity is understood in the following sense: there is a neighborhood of q in which T consists of a finite number of regular minimal submanifolds meeting transversally at  $\Gamma$  (and counted with the appropriate integer multiplicity). In view of well-known examples, our result is optimal, and it is the first nontrivial generalization of a classical theorem of Allard for  $\mathbb{Q} = 1$ . As a corollary, if  $\Omega \subset \mathbb{R}^{2+n}$  is a bounded uniformly convex set and  $\Gamma \subset \partial \Omega$  a smooth 1-dimensional closed submanifold, then any area-minimizing current T with  $\partial T = \mathbb{Q}[\![\Gamma]\!]$  is regular in a neighborhood of  $\Gamma$ .

#### CONTENTS

0.	Introduction
1.	Outline of the proof
2.	Convex hull property and local statement
3.	Tangent cones
4.	Uniqueness of tangent cones and first decomposition
	4.1. Decay towards the cone
	4.2. From Theorem 4.7 to Theorem 4.3
	4.3. From Theorem 4.6 to Theorem 2.5
5.	Multi-valued functions
	5.1. Monotonicity of the frequency function
	5.2. Classification of tangent functions
	5.3. Proof of Theorem 5.5
6.	First Lipschitz approximation
7.	Harmonic approximation
	7.1. Technical lemmas
8.	Higher integrability estimate
	8.1. Higher integrability for Dir-minimizers
	8.2. Improved excess estimates
	8.3. Proof of Theorem 8.1
9.	Strong Lipschitz approximation
	9.1. Regularization by convolution with a non centered kernel
10.	Center manifold and normal approximation
	10.1. Whitney decomposition
	10.2. Construction of the center manifold
	10.3. The <i>M</i> -normal approximation and related estimates
	10.4. Additional L <sup>1</sup> estimate
11.	Tilting of optimal planes
12.	Estimates on the interpolating functions
	12.1. Linearization and first estimates on $h_{\text{HL}}$
	12.2. Tilted estimate
13.	Final estimates and proof of Theorem 10.16
	13.1. Proof of Proposition 13.1
	13.2. Proof of Theorem 10.16
	13.3. Proof of Corollary 10.19 and Theorem 10.21
	13.4. Proof of Proposition 10.23
14.	Local lower bounds for the Dirichlet energy and the $L^2$ norm of $N$
	14.1. Lower bound on  N



#### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

14.2. Lower bound on the Dirichlet energy
15. Frequency function and monotonicity
15.1. Intervals of flattening
15.2. Frequency function
16. Proof of Theorem 15.5: Part I
16.1. Proof of (15.11)
16.2. Derivatives of H and D
16.3. First variations and approximate identities
16.4. Families of subregions for estimating the error terms
16.5. Proof (15.12) and (15.13)
17. Proof of Theorem 15.5: Part II
17.1. Lipschitz estimate using 2d-rotations
18. Blow-up analysis and conclusion
18.1. Blow-up analysis
18.2. Proof of (18.1) and conclusion
Acknowledgements
References

### **0. Introduction**

Consider an area-minimizing integral current T of dimension  $m \ge 2$  in  $\mathbb{R}^{m+n}$  and assume that  $\partial T$  is a smooth submanifold, namely  $\partial T = \sum_i Q_i [\![\Gamma_i]\!]$ , where  $Q_i$  are (positive) integer multiplicites and  $\Gamma_i$  finitely many pairwise disjoint oriented smooth and connected submanifolds of dimension m - 1. The present paper is focused on understanding how regular T can be at points  $p \in \bigcup_i \Gamma_i$  and our primary interest is that the integer multiplicities are allowed to be larger than 1 and the codimension n is at least 2. Indeed, when the codimension is 1 the situation is completely understood (cf. [1, Problem 4.19]): first of all the coarea formula for functions of bounded variation allows to decompose, locally, the current T into a sum of area minimizing integral currents which take the boundary with multiplicity 1; hence we can apply to each piece of the decomposition the celebrated theorem by Hardt and Simon [19], which guarantees full regularity at the boundary, namely the absence of any singularity.

A quite general boundary regularity theory was developed by Allard in the pioneering fundamental work [4], which covers any dimension and codimension and is valid for more general objects, namely stationary varifolds. In [4] Allard restricts his attention to boundary points where the density, namely the limit of the mass ratio

$$\Theta(\mathbf{T},q) := \lim_{r \downarrow 0} \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_{\rho}(q))}{\rho^{m}},$$

is sufficiently close to  $\frac{1}{2}$ . His Boundary Regularity Theorem guarantees then that, under such assumption, q is always a regular point. Indeed this generalizes a similar statement in his PhD thesis [2], which covered the case of area minimizing currents in codimension 1.

In the introduction to [2] Allard points out that when the multiplicity of the boundary  $\Gamma$  is allowed to be an arbitrary natural number Q > 1, the assumption  $\Theta(T, q) < \frac{1}{2} + \varepsilon$  is empty and should be replaced by  $\Theta(T, q) < \frac{Q}{2} + \varepsilon$ . However he

quotes a possible extension of his theorem as a very challenging problem. This basic question was raised again by White in the collection of open problems [1], cf. Problem 4.19, where he also explains that the nontrivial situation is in higher codimension, given the decomposition through the coarea formula already explained a few paragraphs above. Our paper gives the very first result in that direction and solves Allard's "higher multiplicity" question for 2-dimensional integral currents. Before stating it we wish to discuss what we mean by "regularity at the boundary".

Definition **0.1.** — Assume T is an area minimizing 2-dimensional integral current in  $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{2+n}$  such that  $\partial T \sqcup U = Q[[\Gamma]]$  for some integer  $Q \ge 1$  and some  $C^1$  embedded arc  $\Gamma$ . p is called a **regular boundary point** if T consists, in a neighborhood of p, of the union of finitely many smooth submanifolds with boundary  $\Gamma$ , counted with appropriated integer multiplicities, which meet at  $\Gamma$  transversally. More precisely, if there are:

- (i) a neighborhood U of p;
- (ii) a finite number of  $C^1$  oriented embedded 2-dimensional surfaces in U denoted by  $\Lambda_1, \ldots, \Lambda_L$ ;
- (iii) and a finite number of positive integers  $k_1, \ldots, k_{\rm I}$

such that:

- (a)  $\partial \Lambda_i \cap U = \Gamma \cap U = \Gamma \cap U$  (in the sense of differential topology) for every j;
- (b)  $\Lambda_i \cap \Lambda_l = \Gamma \cap U$  for every  $j \neq l$ ;
- (c) for all  $j \neq l$  and at each  $q \in \Gamma$  the tangent planes to  $\Lambda_i$  and  $\Lambda_l$  are distinct;
- (d)  $T \sqcup U = \sum_{i} k_{i} \llbracket \Lambda_{i} \rrbracket$  (hence  $\sum_{i} k_{i} = Q_{i}$ ).

The set  $\operatorname{Reg}_b(T)$  of boundary regular points is a relatively open subset of  $\Gamma$  and its complement in  $\Gamma$  will be denoted by  $\operatorname{Sing}_b(T)$ .

Our main Theorem reads as follows.

Theorem **0.2.** — Let  $U \subset \mathbb{R}^{2+n}$  be an open set,  $\Gamma \subset U$  be a  $C^{3,\alpha_0}$  embedded arc for some  $\alpha_0 > 0$ , and T be a 2-dimensional area-minimizing integral current such that  $\partial T = Q[[\Gamma]]$ . If  $q \in \Gamma$  and  $\Theta(T, q) < \frac{Q+1}{2}$ , then T is regular at q in the sense of Definition 0.1.

Remark **0.3.** — Note that it is well known that there are smooth curves (counted with multiplicity 1) in the Euclidean space, even in  $\mathbb{R}^3$ , which span more than one areaminimizing current. In particular, if  $\Gamma \subset \mathbb{R}^3$  is such a curve and  $T_1, T_2$  two area minimizing currents with  $\partial T_i = \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket$ , i = 1, 2, then  $T := T_1 + T_2$  is an area minimizing current with  $\partial T = 2 \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket$  (this follows because any area-minimizing current S with boundary  $\partial S = 2 \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket$  must have mass which doubles that of  $T_i$ , and hence equals that of T). Let us analyze the above example more accurately. In view of the interior and boundary regularity theory, both  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  are smooth submanifolds up to the boundary, i.e. a standard argument using Allard's boundary regularity theorem [4] (cf. [5, Section 5.23]) implies that  $T_i = [\![\Lambda_i]\!]$  for two connected smooth submanifolds such that  $\partial \Lambda_i = \Gamma$  in the classical sense of differential topology. Since any integral area-minimizing 2-dimensional current in  $\mathbf{R}^3$  is an embedded submanifold (with integer multiplicity) away from the boundary, we also conclude that  $\Lambda_1$  and  $\Lambda_2$  do not intersect except at their common boundary  $\Gamma$ . The Hopf boundary lemma then implies that at every point  $p \in \Gamma$  the two currents have distinct tangents, i.e.  $\Lambda_1$  and  $\Lambda_2$  meet at their common boundary *transversally*.

In view of the above remark we cannot expect, in general, a "better" conclusion than the one of Theorem 0.2 or, in other words, we cannot expect that the number J in Definition 0.1 is 1. However, an obvious corollary of Theorem 0.2 is the following.

Theorem **0.4.** — Let U, T,  $\Gamma$  and q be as in Theorem 0.2. Then there is a neighborhood U' of q in which  $T = Q[[\Lambda]]$  for some smooth minimal surface  $\Lambda$  if and only if one tangent cone to T at q is "flat", i.e. contained in a 2-dimensional linear subspace of  $\mathbb{R}^{2+n}$ .

Even though the assumption that  $\Theta(T, q)$  is sufficiently close to  $\frac{\Omega}{2}$  seems, at a first glance, very restrictive, we can either follow a lemma of Allard in [4] (valid in any dimension and codimension) or a simple classification of the boundary tangent cones (cf. [17]) to show that it holds when spt( $\partial T$ ) is contained in the boundary of a bounded C<sup>2</sup> uniformly convex set  $\Omega$ . For this reason, complete regularity can be achieved when there is a "convex barrier". Since this is an assumption which will be used often in some sections of the work, we wish to isolate its statement.

Assumption **0.5.** —  $\Omega \subset \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  is a bounded  $C^{3,\alpha_0}$  uniformly convex set for some  $\alpha_0 > 0$ ,  $\Gamma \subset \partial \Omega$  is the disjoint union of finitely many  $C^{3,\alpha_0}$  simple closed curves  $\{\Gamma_i\}_{i=1,...,N}$ . T is a 2dimensional area-minimizing integral current in  $\mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  such that  $\partial T = \sum_i Q_i \llbracket \Gamma_i \rrbracket$ .

Theorem **0.6.** — Let  $\Gamma$ ,  $\Omega$  and T be as in Assumption 0.5. Then  $\operatorname{Sing}_{h}(T)$  is empty.

In fact we can give a suitable local version of the above statement from which Theorem 0.6 can be easily concluded, cf. Theorem 2.5.

In the next section we will outline the arguments to prove Theorem 0.2, 0.4, and 0.6. Before coming to it we wish to point two things. We are confident that the methods used in this work generalize to cover the same statement as in Theorem 0.2 in an arbitrary smooth (i.e.  $C^{3,\alpha_0}$ ) complete Riemannian manifold, but in order to keep the technicalities at bay we have decided to restrict our attention to Euclidean ambient spaces. Even though the basic ideas behind this work are quite simple, the overall proof of the theorems is quite lengthy. For instance before the recent paper [15] of the first author, joint with De Philippis, Hirsch, and Massaccesi, not even the existence of a single boundary regular point was known, without some convex barrier assumption and in a general Riemannian manifold. Part of the challenge is that several crucial PDE ingredients are absent in codimension higher than 1. Let us in particular mention three facts:

- (a) There is no "soft" decomposition theorem which allows to reduce the general case to that of multiplicity 1 boundaries;
- (b) Boundary singularities occur even in the case of multipliciy 1 smooth boundaries;
- (c) There is no maximum principle (and in particular no Hopf boundary lemma) available even if we knew a priori that the minimizing currents are completely smooth.

# 1. Outline of the proof

In the first step (cf. Section 2), we use the classical convex hull property to reduce the statement of Theorem 0.6 to a local version, cf. Theorem 2.5. The latter statement will then focus only on a portion of the boundary, but under the assumption that the support of the current is contained in a suitable convex region, cf. Assumption 2.4. The crucial point is that this convex region forms a "wedge" at each point of the boundary, cf. Definition 2.2.

In the second step (cf. Section 3) we recall the classical Allard's monotonicity formula and we appeal to a classification result for 2-dimensional area-minimizing integral cones with a straight boundary (see [17]) to conclude that, in all the cases we are dealing we can assume, without loss of generality, that all the tangent cones to T at every boundary point p consist of a finite number of halfplanes with common boundary  $T_p\Gamma$ , counted with a positive integer multiplicity, cf. Theorem 3.5.

At this point, taking advantage of pioneering ideas of White, cf. [23], and of a recent paper by Hirsch and Marini, cf. [21], the tangent cone can be shown to be unique at each point  $p \in \Gamma$ . We need, strictly speaking, a suitable generalization of [21], but the simple technical details are given in the shorter paper [17]. This uniqueness result has two important outcomes:

- (a) At any point p ∈ Γ where the tangent cone is not *flat* (i.e. it is not contained in a *single* half-plane) we can decompose the current into simpler pieces, cf. Theorem 4.3;
- (b) the convergence rate of the current to the cone is polynomial (cf. also Corollary 15.1.

Point (a) reduces all our regularity statement to Theorem 0.4 (in fact we will focus on a slightly more technical version of it, cf. Theorem 4.6). To see this, we observe that the proof of Theorem 2.5 given in Section 4.3 applies mutatis mutandis to prove Theorem 0.2. Point (b) gives one crucial piece of information which will allow us to conclude Theorem 4.6. The remaining part of this work will in fact be spent to argue for Theorem 4.6 by contradiction: if a flat boundary point p is singular, then the convergence rate to the flat tangent cone at p must be *slower* than polynomial, contradicting thus (b).

We first address a suitable linearized version of Theorem 4.6: we introduce multivalued functions and define the counterpart of flat boundary points in that context, which are called *contact points*. In Theorem 5.5, we then prove an analog of Theorem 4.6in the case of multivalued functions minimizing the Dirichlet energy using a version of the frequency function (see Definition 5.6) first introduced by Almgren. However, while the proof of Theorem 5.5 might be instructive to the reader because it illustrates, in a very simplified setting, the idea behind the "slow decay" at singular points, the crucial fact which will be used to show Theorem 4.6 is contained in Theorem 5.3: the latter states that, if a multi-function vanishes identically at a straight line and it is I-homogeneous, either it is a multiple copy of a single classical harmonic function, or the homogeneity I equals 1. The overall idea is that, if p is a singular flat point, then it can be efficiently approximated at small scales by an homogeneous harmonic (i.e. Dirichlet minimizing) multivalued function as above (not necessarily unique), which however cannot be a multiple copy of a single classical harmonic function. Since the homogeneity of the latter will be forced to be 1, we will infer from it the slow decay of the "cylindrical excess" (cf. Definition 6.1). However, the work to accomplish the latter approximation proves to be quite laborious and it will pass through a *series* of more and more refined approximations.

We note in passing that there is a substantial difference to the linear theory developed in [15], due to the different class of competitors and hence the different type of deformations which are allowed.

Next, in the Sections 6, 7, 8, and 9 we prove that the current can be efficiently approximated by multivalued Lipschitz functions when sufficiently flat (cf. Theorem 9.1) and that the latter approximation almost minimizes the Dirichlet energy (cf. Theorem 7.3). These sections take heavily advantage of the tools introduced in [8, 9] and of some ideas in [15]. However these approximations are not sufficient to carry on our program.

A new refined approximation is then devised in Section 10. At every sufficiently small scale we can construct a "center manifold" (i.e. a classical C<sup>3</sup> surface with boundary  $\Gamma$ ) and a multivalued Lipschitz approximation over its normal bundle (called *normal approximation*), which approximates the current as efficiently as the "straight" approximation in Theorem 9.1, cf. Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21 for the relevant statements. This new normal approximation has however two important features:

- (i) It approximates the current well not only at the "starting scale" but also across smaller scales as long as certain decay conditions are ensured.
- (ii) At all such scales the normal approximation has average close to 0 (namely it is never close to a multiple copy of a single harmonic function, compared to its own Dirichlet energy).

The Sections 11, 12, and 13 provide a proof of Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21. While the first center manifold was introduced in the monograph [5] by Almgren, our constructions borrows from the ideas and tools introduced in [10] and [15].

Our proof would be at this point much easier if the validity of (i) above would hold, around the given singular flat point p, at *all* scales smaller than the one where we start

the construction of the center manifold. This information would imply that we need to construct a "single center manifold" which starts at a given scale and covers all smaller ones. Unfortunately we do not know how to achieve this and here there is another crucial difference with [15], where an improved (almost quadratic) decay allows the authors to construct such single center manifold at some special points. We are instead forced to construct a sequence of center manifolds which cover different sets of scales, cf. again Section 15.1. At certain particular scales we need therefore to change approximating maps, i.e. to pass from one center manifold to the next. Section 14 provides then important information about the latter "exchange scales". Both sections are heavily influenced by similar considerations made in the papers [10, 11].

The remaining parts of the paper are thus focused to show that, at a sufficiently small scale around the flat point p, all these normal approximations are close to some homogeneous Dir-minimizing function (not necessarily the same across all scales), which by Theorem 5.3 will then result to be 1-homogeneous. The key ingredient to show this homogeneity is the almost monotonicity of the frequency function of the normal approximation (a celebrated quantity introduced by Almgren in his pioneering work [5]). In order to deal with the boundary we resort to an important variant introduced in [15]. The key point is to show that, as  $r \downarrow 0$ , the frequency function I(r) of the approximation at scale r converges to a limit. However, since our approximation might change at *some particular* scales, the function I undergoes a possibly infinite number of jump discontinuities, while it is almost monotone in the complement of these discontinuities. In order to show that the limit exists we thus need:

- (1) a suitable quantification of the monotonicity on each interval delimited by two consecutive discontinuities;
- (2) a suitable bound on the series of the absolute values of such jumps.

The relevant estimates, namely (15.13) and (15.14), are contained in Theorem 15.5. While the proof of (15.13) takes advantage of similar cases handled in [11] and [15], (15.14) is entirely new and we expect that the underlying ideas behind it will prove useful in other contexts. The Sections 16 and 17 are dedicated to prove the respective estimates.

Finally, in Section 18 we carry on the (relatively simple) argument which, building upon all the work of the previous sections, shows that the rate of convergence to the tangent cone at a singular flat point must to be *slower* than any polynomial rate. As already mentioned, since the convergence rate has to be polynomial at *every* point, this shows that a singular flat point cannot exist.

### 2. Convex hull property and local statement

We start recalling the following well known fact:



FIG. 1. — An illustration of the wedge where V is the tangent  $T_q\Gamma$  to  $\Gamma$  at some boundary point q, whereas  $\nu$  the interior unit normal  $\nu(q)$  to the convex barrier  $\Omega$  at q

Proposition **2.1.** — Assume T is an area minimizing m-dimensional current in  $\mathbf{R}^{m+n}$  with spt( $\partial$ T) compact. Then spt(T) is contained in the convex hull of spt( $\partial$ T).

*Proof.* — The statement can be concluded from much stronger ones, for instance we can use that ||T|| is an integral stationary varifold in  $\mathbf{R}^{m+n} \setminus \operatorname{spt}(T)$  and invoke [22, Theorem 19.2].

We then take advantage of a simple and elementary fact which combines the regularity of  $\Gamma$  with the uniform convexity of the barrier  $\Omega$ . We will state this fact in higher generality than we actually need in this manuscript.

Definition **2.2.** — First of all, given an (m-1)-dimensional plane  $V \subset \mathbf{R}^{m+n}$  we denote by  $\mathbf{p}_V$  the orthonogonal projection onto V. Given additionally a unit vector v normal to V and an angle  $\vartheta \in (0, \frac{\pi}{2})$  we then define the wedge with spine V, axis v and opening angle  $\vartheta$  as the set

(2.1) 
$$W(V, \nu, \vartheta) := \left\{ y : |y - \mathbf{p}_V(y) - (y \cdot \nu)\nu| \le (\tan \vartheta)y \cdot \nu \right\},$$

see Figure 1 for an illustration.

In particular we have the following lemma.

Lemma **2.3.** — Let  $\Omega \subset \mathbf{R}^{m+n}$  be a  $C^2$  bounded open set with uniformly convex boundary and  $\Gamma$  a  $C^2$  (m-1)-dimensional submanifold of  $\partial \Omega$  without boundary. Then there is a  $0 < \vartheta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ (which depends only on  $\Gamma$  and  $\Omega$ ) such that the convex hull of  $\Gamma$  (which we denote by ch  $(\Gamma)$ ) satisfies

$$\operatorname{ch}(\Gamma) \subset \bigcap_{q \in \Gamma} (q + W(T_q \Gamma, \nu(q), \vartheta)),$$

where v(q) denotes the interior unit normal to the convex barrier  $\Omega$  at q.

We postpone the proof of the lemma to the end of the section. Using Proposition 2.1 and Lemma 2.3 we can reduce Theorem 0.6 to a suitable local statement. In particular we will replace Assumption 0.5 with the following one:

Assumption **2.4.** —  $\mathbf{Q} \geq 1$  is an arbitrary integer and  $\vartheta$  a given positive real number smaller than  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .  $\Gamma$  is a  $\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}$  arc in  $\mathbf{U} = \mathbf{B}_1(0) \subset \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  with endpoints lying in  $\partial \mathbf{B}_1(0)$ .<sup>1</sup> Moreover  $v : \Gamma \rightarrow \mathbf{S}^{n+1}$  is a  $\mathbf{C}^{2,\alpha}$  map such that  $v(q) \perp \mathbf{T}_q \Gamma$ .  $\mathbf{T}$  is a 2-dimensional area-minimizing integral current in  $\mathbf{U}$  such that:

$$(\mathbf{2.2}) \qquad (\partial \mathbf{T}) \sqcup \mathbf{U} = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket,$$

(2.3) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(T) \subset \bigcap_{q \in \Gamma} (q + W(T_q\Gamma, \nu(q), \vartheta)).$$

Moreover,

(2.4) 
$$\mathbf{A} := \|\kappa\|_{L^{\infty}} + \|\dot{\nu}\|_{L^{\infty}} \le 1$$
,

where  $\kappa$  denotes the curvature of  $\Gamma$  and  $\dot{\nu}$  is the derivative, in the arclength parametrization, of  $\nu$ .

Theorem **2.5.** — Let  $\Gamma$  and T be as in Assumption 2.4. Then  $\operatorname{Sing}_{h}(T)$  is empty.

Proof of Lemma 2.3. — Since  $q + W(V, v, \vartheta)$  is a convex set, we just need to show the existence of a  $0 < \vartheta < \frac{\pi}{2}$  such that  $\Gamma \subset (q + W(T_q\Gamma, v, \vartheta))$  for every  $q \in \Gamma$ . The latter is equivalent to show the existence of a constant C > 0 such that

(2.5) 
$$|(p-q) - ((p-q) \cdot \nu(q))\nu(q) - \mathbf{p}_{\mathcal{V}}(p-q)| \le C((p-q) \cdot \nu(q))$$
$$\forall p, q \in \Gamma.$$

The strict convexity of  $\partial \Omega$  ensures that for every  $\varepsilon > 0$  there is a constant C such that (2.5) holds if additionally  $|p - q| \ge \varepsilon$ . Thus we just have to show the inequality for a sufficiently small  $\varepsilon$ . In order to do that, fix q and assume w.l.o.g. that it is the origin, while at the same time we assume that  $T_q \Gamma = T_0 \Gamma = \{x_m = \cdots = x_{m+n} = 0\}$  and  $\nu = \frac{\partial}{\partial x_{m+n}}$ . We will use accordingly the coordinates (y, z, w), with  $y \in \mathbf{R}^{m-1}$ ,  $z \in \mathbf{R}^n$ , and  $w \in \mathbf{R}$ . By the C<sup>2</sup> regularity of  $\Omega$  and  $\Gamma$ , in a sufficiently small ball  $\mathbf{B}_{\varepsilon}(q) = \mathbf{B}_{\varepsilon}(0)$  the points p in  $\Gamma$  are described by

$$(2.6) p = (y, z, w) = (y, f(y), g(y, f(y)))$$

for some f and g which are  $C^2$  functions. Observe that f(0) = 0, Df(0) = 0, g(0) = 0, and Dg(0) = 0. Moreover  $\|D^2 f\|_{C^0} \le C_0$  and  $D^2 g \ge c_0 Id$  for constants  $c_0 > 0$  and  $C_0$ , which depend only on  $\Gamma$  and  $\Omega$ . Similarly, the size of the radius  $\varepsilon$  in which the formula (2.6) and the estimates are valid depends only on  $\Omega$  and  $\Gamma$  and not on the choice of the point q. Next, compute

$$(p-q) \cdot v(q) = g(y, f(y)) \ge c_0(|y|^2 + |f(y)|^2) \ge c_0|y|^2$$

<sup>1</sup> I.e.  $\Gamma = \hat{\gamma}([0, 1])$  where  $\hat{\gamma}: [0, 1] \to \overline{\mathbf{B}_1(0)}$  is a  $C^{3,\alpha}$  diffeomorphism onto its image.

and

$$|(p-q) - ((p-q) \cdot \nu(q))\nu(q) - \mathbf{p}_{\mathcal{V}}(p-q)| = |f(y)| \le C_0|y|^2.$$

The desired inequality is then valid for  $C := \frac{C_0}{\omega}$ .

### 3. Tangent cones

We start recalling Allard's boundary monotonicity formula. More specifically, we first define

Definition 3.1. — For every point  $p \in \mathbf{B}_1$ , we define the **density of** T **at the point** p

$$\Theta(\mathbf{T}, p) := \lim_{r \downarrow 0} \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_r(p))}{\pi r^2},$$

whenever the latter limit exists.

Next, we introduce the notation  $\kappa$  for the curvature of  $\Gamma$  and we consider the functions  $\Theta_i(T, p, r)$  and  $\Theta_b(T, p, r)$  given by

(3.1) 
$$\Theta_{i}(T, p, r) := \frac{\|T\|(\mathbf{B}_{r}(p))}{\pi r^{2}},$$

(3.2) 
$$\Theta_{\mathbf{b}}(\mathbf{T}, \boldsymbol{p}, \boldsymbol{r}) := \exp\left(\mathbf{C}_{0} \|\boldsymbol{\kappa}\|_{0} \boldsymbol{r}\right) \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_{\boldsymbol{r}}(\boldsymbol{p}))}{\pi r^{2}}$$

where  $C_0 = C_0(n)$  is a suitably large constant.

Theorem **3.2.** — Let T be as in Assumption 2.4.

- (a) If  $p \in \mathbf{B}_1 \setminus \Gamma$ , then  $r \mapsto \Theta_i(T, p, r)$  is monotone on  $(0, \min\{\operatorname{dist}(p, \Gamma), 1 |p|\})$ ,
- (b) if  $p \in \mathbf{B}_1 \cap \Gamma$ , then  $r \mapsto \Theta_{\mathbf{b}}(\mathbf{T}, p, r)$  is monotone on (0, 1 |p|).

Thus the density exists at every point of  $\mathbf{B}_1$ . Moreover, the restrictions of the map  $p \mapsto \Theta(T, p)$  to  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_1$  and to  $\mathbf{B}_1 \setminus \Gamma$  are both upper semicontinuous.

If  $X \in C^1_c(\mathbf{B}_1, \mathbf{R}^{2+n})$ , then the first variation of T with respect to X satisfies

(3.3) 
$$\delta T(X) = Q \int_{\Gamma} X \cdot \vec{n}(x) \, d\mathcal{H}^{1}(x)$$

where  $\vec{n}$  is a Borel vector field with  $|\vec{n}| \leq 1$ .

Moreover, if  $p \in \Gamma$  and 0 < s < r < 1 - |p|, we then have the following precise monotonicity identity

(3.4) 
$$r^{-2} \| \mathbf{T} \| (\mathbf{B}_{r}(p)) - s^{-2} \| \mathbf{T} \| (\mathbf{B}_{s}(p)) - \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}(p) \setminus \mathbf{B}_{s}(p)} \frac{|(x-p)^{\perp}|^{2}}{|x-p|^{4}} d\| \mathbf{T} \| (x)$$
$$= \mathbf{Q} \int_{s}^{r} \int_{\Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p)} (x-p) \cdot \vec{n}(x) d\mathcal{H}^{1}(x) d\rho ,$$

where  $Y^{\perp}(x)$  denotes the component of the vector Y(x) orthogonal to the tangent plane of T at x (which is oriented by  $\vec{T}(x)$ ).

The assumptions of the theorem are actually more restrictive than what is really needed, for instance in [15], when Q = 1, the monotonicity formula is derived in a different way without any convexity/density assumption. We expect that something along those lines can be done in our case too, but we do not attempt to do it here, we rather prefer to show how to quickly derive Theorem 3.2 from already existing references in the literature.

Note first that  $\delta T(X) = 0$  for  $X \in C_c^1(\mathbf{B}_1 \setminus \Gamma)$  follows in a straightforward way from the minimality property of T. In particular ||T|| is a stationary integral varifold in  $\mathbf{B}_1 \setminus \Gamma$  and (a) and (b) are consequences of the celebrated works of Allard, cf. [3] and [4]. Next note that (3.4) follows from (3.3) arguing, for instance, as in [6] for [6, Eq. (31)] (see [3, 4] as well). Coming to (3.3), note first that the derivation of [15, (3.8)] is valid under our assumptions, with the additional information  $\delta T = \delta T_s$  (following the terminology and notation of [15, Section 3]). We then just need to show that  $||\delta T_s|| \leq Q \cdot \mathcal{H}^1 \sqcup \Gamma$ . The latter follows easily arguing as in [15, Section 3.4] once we have shown that  $\Theta(T, p) = \frac{Q}{2}$ at every  $p \in \Gamma$ , see below.

As in [15, Section 3] we introduce the following notation and terminology.

Definition **3.3.** — Fix a point  $p \in spt(T)$  and define for all r > 0

$$\iota_{p,r}(q) := \frac{q-p}{r} \, .$$

We denote by  $T_{p,r}$  the currents

$$\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{p},\boldsymbol{r}} := (\iota_{\boldsymbol{p},\boldsymbol{r}})_{\sharp} \mathbf{T}$$

We call the current  $T_{p,r}$  the blow up at the point p and scale r of T. Let  $T_0$  be a current such that there exists a sequence  $r_k \to 0$  of radii such that  $T_{p,r_k} \to T_0$ , we say that  $T_0$  is a tangent cone to T at p.

We recall the following consequence of the Allard's monotonicity formula, cf. [4].

Theorem **3.4.** — Let T be as in Assumption 2.4 or as in Theorem 0.2. Fix  $p \in spt(T)$  and take any sequence  $r_k \downarrow 0$ . Up to subsequences  $T_{p,r_k}$  is converging locally in the sense of currents to an area-minimizing integral current  $T_0$ 

- (a)  $T_0$  is a cone with vertex 0 and  $||T_0||(\mathbf{B}_1(0)) = \pi \Theta(T, p)$ ;
- (b) if  $p \in \operatorname{spt}(T) \setminus \Gamma$ , then  $\partial T_0 = 0$ ;
- (c) if  $p \in \Gamma$ , then  $\partial T_0 = Q[\![T_p \Gamma]\!]$ .

Moreover  $\|\mathbf{T}_{p,r_k}\|$  converges, in the sense of measures, to  $\|\mathbf{T}_0\|$ .

We next show the following elementary fact:

Theorem **3.5.** — Let T be as in Assumption 2.4 and  $p \in \Gamma$ . Any tangent cone  $T_0$  at  $p \in \Gamma$  has then the following properties:

- (a) spt(T<sub>0</sub>) is contained in W(T<sub>p</sub> $\Gamma$ , v(p),  $\vartheta$ ) (where v(p) and  $\vartheta$  are the vector and the constant given in Assumption 2.4);
- (b) There are  $k_1, \ldots, k_N \in \mathbf{N} \setminus \{0\}$  and 2-dimensional distinct oriented half-planes  $V_1, \ldots, V_N$ with  $\partial [\![V_i]\!] = [\![T_p\Gamma]\!]$  such that

$$\mathbf{(3.5)} \qquad \mathbf{T}_0 = \sum_i k_i \left[\!\left[\mathbf{V}_i\right]\!\right] \,.$$

Note in particular that  $2\Theta(T, p) = Q = \sum_i k_i$ , and thus  $1 \le N \le Q$ .

Conclusion (b) holds under the assumptions of Theorem 0.2 provided we choose p sufficiently close to q.

The first part of the theorem is in fact at the same time a particular case of a more general theorem of Allard in higher dimensions (under Assumption 2.3) and of a general classification of all 2-dimensional area-minimizing cones with  $\partial T_0 = Q[[\ell]]$ , where  $\ell$  is a straight line, given [17]. In particular since point (a) is obvious, point (b) is a direct corollary of [17, Proposition 4.1] and of (a). As for the second part of the statement, observe that, by [17, Proposition 4.1],  $2\Theta(T, p)$  is always an integer no smaller than Q. Recalling that  $\Gamma \ni p \mapsto \Theta(T, p)$  is upper semicontinuous, under the assumptions of Theorem 0.2 we must necessarily have  $\Theta(T, P) = \frac{Q}{2}$  for every p sufficiently close to q. Then conclusion (b) follows again from [17, Proposition 4.1]. Since it will be useful later, we introduce a notation for the cones as in (3.5).

Definition **3.6.** — Let  $\ell \subset \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  be a 1-dimensional line passing through the origin and let  $\mathbf{Q} \in \mathbf{N} \setminus \{0\}$ . We denote by  $\mathscr{B}_{\mathbf{Q}}(\ell)$  the set of area minimizing cones of the form  $\mathbf{T} = \sum_{i=1}^{N} k_i [\![V_i]\!]$ , for any finite collection of distinct half-planes  $V_i$  such that  $\partial [\![V_i]\!] = [\![\ell]\!]$  and any finite collection of positive integers  $\{k_i\}_{i=1}^{N}$  such that  $\sum_{i=1}^{N} k_i = \mathbf{Q}$ . Moreover we will call such cones **open books**.

## 4. Uniqueness of tangent cones and first decomposition

In this section we appeal to [17, Theorem 1.1], which follows the ideas of Hirsch and Marini in [21], in order to claim that the tangent cone to T at  $p \in \Gamma$  is unique.

Theorem **4.1.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 2.4. Then the tangent cone at each  $p \in \Gamma$  is unique and from now on will be denoted by  $T_{p,0}$ . The same conclusion holds under the assumptions of Theorem 0.2 provided q is sufficiently close to p.

In fact such a uniqueness theorem comes with a power-law decay (cf. [17, Theorem 2.1]), which in turn allows us to decompose the current at any point  $p \in \Gamma$  where the tangent cone is not contained in a *single* half-plane. Before coming to its statement, we introduce the following terminology.

Definition **4.2.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 2.4. If the tangent cone  $T_{p,0}$  to T at  $p \in \Gamma$  is of the form  $\mathbb{Q}[\![V]\!]$  for some 2-dimensional half-plane V, then p is called a flat boundary point.

Theorem **4.3** (Decomposition). — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be:

- either as in Assumption 2.4,
- or as in Theorem 0.2.

Assume that  $p \in \Gamma$  is not a flat boundary point and in the second case assume further that p is sufficiently close to q. Then there is  $\rho > 0$  with the following property. There are two positive integers  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  and two area-minimizing currents  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  in  $\mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p)$  such that:

- (a)  $T_1 + T_2 = T \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p)$  (thus  $Q_1 + Q_2 = Q_1$ ),
- (b)  $\partial T_i \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(\rho) = Q_i \llbracket \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(\rho) \rrbracket$ ,
- (c)  $\operatorname{spt}(T_1) \cap \operatorname{spt}(T_2) = \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p),$
- (d) at each point  $q' \in \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p) \cap \Gamma$  the tangent cones to  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  have only the line  $T_{q'}\Gamma$  in common, i.e.,  $(T_1)_{q',0}, (T_2)_{q',0}$  both are area-minimizing cones with boundary  $\partial(T_i)_{q',0} = Q_i \llbracket T_{q'}\Gamma \rrbracket$  sharing only the line  $T_{q'}\Gamma = \operatorname{spt}((T_1)_{q',0}) \cap \operatorname{spt}((T_2)_{q',0}).$

At flat points we are not able to decompose the current further and in fact the final byproduct of the regularity theory of this paper is that in a neighborhood of each flat point, the current is supported in a single smooth minimal sheet. For the moment the uniqueness of the tangent cones (and the corresponding decay from which we derive it) allows us to draw the following conclusion.

Theorem **4.4.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 2.4 or as in Theorem 0.2. Assume that  $p \in \Gamma$  is a flat boundary point, that Q[[V]] is the unique tangent cone of T at p, and, in the case of Theorem 0.2 that p is sufficiently close to q. Let  $n(p) \in V$  be the unit normal to  $\Gamma$  at p and define in a

neighborhood of p

(4.1) 
$$n(q) = \frac{n(p) - n(p) \cdot \tau(q)\tau(q)}{|n(p) - n(p) \cdot \tau(q)\tau(q)|}$$

where  $\tau$  is the unit tangent vector to  $\Gamma$  orienting it. Then, for every  $\theta > 0$  there is a  $\rho > 0$  such that

(4.2) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}) \cap \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p) \subset \bigcap_{q \in \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p) \cap \Gamma} (q + \mathrm{W}(\mathrm{T}_{q}\Gamma, n(q), \theta))$$

The previous two theorems allow us to reduce both Theorem 2.5 and Theorem 0.2 to the following simpler statement. We postpone the proof to Section 4.3.

Assumption **4.5.** —  $\mathbf{Q} \geq 1$  is an arbitrary integer and  $\vartheta$  a given positive real number smaller than  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .  $\Gamma$  is a  $C^{3,\alpha}$  arc in  $\mathbf{B}_1(0) \subset \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  with endpoints lying in  $\partial \mathbf{B}_1(0)$ .  $\Gamma$  is a 2-dimensional area-minimizing integral current in  $\mathbf{U}$  such that  $(\partial \mathbf{T}) \sqcup \mathbf{U} = \mathbf{Q}[\![\Gamma]\!]$ .  $0 \in \Gamma$  is a flat point,  $\mathbf{Q}[\![V]\!]$  is the unique tangent cone to  $\mathbf{T}$  at 0 and we let n be as in (4.1). Moreover

(4.3) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}) \subset \bigcap_{q \in \mathbf{B}_1(0) \cap \Gamma} (q + \mathrm{W}(\mathrm{T}_q \Gamma, n(q), \vartheta)),$$

where  $\vartheta$  is a small constant.

Theorem **4.6.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 4.5. Then there is a neighborhood U of 0 and a smooth minimal surface  $\Sigma$  in U with boundary  $\Gamma$  such that  $\Gamma \sqcup U = Q[\![\Sigma]\!]$ .

Obviously the latter theorem implies as well Theorem 0.4.

**4.1.** Decay towards the cone. — We first state a more precise version of Theorem 4.1. To that end we recall the flat norm  $\mathcal{F}$  and the definition of spherical excess. Given an integral 2-dimensional current S we set

$$\mathcal{F}(S) := \inf\{\mathbf{M}(P) + \mathbf{M}(R) : S = \partial P + R, R \in \mathbf{I}_2, P \in \mathbf{I}_3\}.$$

Moreover, for T as in Assumption 2.4 and  $p \in \Gamma$  we define the spherical excess e(p, r) at the point p and with radius r by

(4.4) 
$$e(p,r) := \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_r(p))}{\pi r^2} - \Theta(\mathbf{T},p) = \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_r(p))}{\pi r^2} - \frac{\mathbf{Q}}{2}.$$

We are now ready to state the main decay theorem. Its proof follows the ideas of [21], but it is in fact a consequence of a more general result, which is proved separately in our work [17], cf. [17, Theorem 2.1].

Theorem **4.7.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Theorem 4.1. Then there are positive constants  $\varepsilon_0$ , C and  $\alpha$  with the following property. If  $p \in \Gamma$  and  $e(p, r) \leq \varepsilon_0^2$  for some  $r \leq \text{dist}(p, \partial \mathbf{B}_1)$ , then:

- (a)  $|e(p, \rho)| \leq C|e(p, r)| \left(\frac{\rho}{r}\right)^{2\alpha} + C\rho^{2\alpha}$  for every  $\rho \leq r$ ,
- (b) There is a unique tangent cone  $T_{p,0}$  to T at p,
- (c) The following estimates hold for every  $\rho \leq r$

(4.5) 
$$\mathcal{F}(\mathsf{T}_{p,\rho} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1, \mathsf{T}_{p,0} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1) \leq \mathsf{C}(r) |e(p,r)|^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\frac{\rho}{r}\right)^{\alpha} + \mathsf{C}\rho^{\alpha},$$

(**4.6**) 
$$\operatorname{dist}_{\mathrm{H}}(\operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}_{\rho,\rho}) \cap \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{1}, \operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}_{\rho,0}) \cap \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{1}) \leq \mathrm{C}\left(\frac{\rho}{r}\right)^{\alpha}.$$

**4.2.** From Theorem 4.7 to Theorem 4.3. — We fix a point p as in the statement of Theorem 4.3, we choose a radius  $r_0$  so that  $\mathbf{B}_{2r_0}(p) \subset \mathbf{B}_1(0)$  if we are under case (a). If we are under case (b), i.e. under the assumptions of Theorem 0.2 we assume that q = 0, that in  $\mathbf{B}_1(0)$  T is sufficiently close to its tangent cone, and that  $p \in \mathbf{B}_1(0)$ , all conditions that we can reach after applying a translation and a suitable homothety.

We fix thus  $\varepsilon_0$ ,  $\alpha$  and C given by Theorem 4.7. Moreover, in order to simplify the notation, we write  $T_p$  rather than  $T_{p,0}$  for the unique tangent cone to T and p.

First of all we observe that

$$e(q, r_0) = \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_{r_0}(q))}{\pi r_0^2} - \frac{\mathbf{Q}}{2} \le \frac{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_{r_0+|p-q|}(p))}{\pi r_0^2} - \frac{\mathbf{Q}}{2}$$
$$= \left(\frac{r_0 + |p-q|}{r_0}\right)^2 e(p, r_0 + |p-q|) + \left(\left(\frac{r_0 + |p-q|}{r_0}\right)^2 - 1\right)\frac{\mathbf{Q}}{2}$$

In particular, if  $r_0$  is chosen sufficiently small, we can assume that  $e(q, r_0) \le 5\varepsilon_0^2$  for every point  $q \in \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{r_0}(p)$ . The rest of the proof is divided into three steps.

In a first step we compare tangent cones between different points and prove

(4.7) 
$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_q \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1, \mathbf{T}_p \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1) \le \mathbf{C} |q - p|^{\alpha} \quad \forall q \in \mathbf{B}_{r_0}(p) \,.$$

Next, since  $T_p$  is not flat by assumption and because of the classification of tangent cones, we can find half-planes V and  $V_1, \ldots V_N$  all distinct, such that

(4.8) 
$$\mathbf{T}_{p} = \mathbf{Q}_{\mathsf{J}} \llbracket \mathbf{V} \rrbracket + \sum_{i} \bar{\mathbf{Q}}_{i} \llbracket \mathbf{V}_{i} \rrbracket ,$$

where  $Q_1 < Q$  and  $Q_2 := Q - Q_1 = \sum_i \overline{Q}_i > 0$ . Let *n* be the unit vector in V which is orthogonal to  $T_p \Gamma$ . We then infer the existence of a positive  $\vartheta_0$  with the property that

(4.9) 
$$\bigcup_{i} V_{i} \subset \overline{\mathbf{R}^{2+n} \setminus W(T_{p}\Gamma, n, 8\vartheta_{0})} =: W^{c}(T_{p}\Gamma, n, 8\vartheta_{0})$$

For every point  $q \in \Gamma$  sufficiently close to p we project n onto the orthogonal complement of  $T_q\Gamma$  and normalize it to a unit vector n(q). (4.7) will then be used to show the existence of r > 0 such that

(4.10) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(T_q) \subset W(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 2\vartheta_0) \cup W^c(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 7\vartheta_0) \quad \forall q \in \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_r(p).$$

Hence we use (4.5) to show the existence of  $\bar{r} > 0$  such that

(4.11) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(T) \cap \mathbf{B}_{\overline{r}}(q) \subset (q + W(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 3\vartheta_0)) \cup (q + W^{\varepsilon}(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 6\vartheta_0)).$$

(4.11) allows us to define

(4.12) 
$$T_1 := T \sqcup \left( \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p) \cap \bigcap_q (q + W(T_q \Gamma, n(q), 3\vartheta_0)) \right),$$

(4.13) 
$$\mathbf{T}_2 := \mathbf{T} \sqcup \left( \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p) \cap \bigcap_q (q + \mathbf{W}^c(\mathbf{T}_q \Gamma, n(q), 6\vartheta_0)) \right),$$

and to show that  $T_1 + T_2 = T \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p)$  and that each of the  $T_i$  is area-minimizing. The final step is then to prove that

$$(\mathbf{4.14}) \qquad \qquad \partial \mathbf{T}_1 \, \sqcup \, \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p) = \mathbf{Q}_1 \left[\!\!\left[ \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p) \right]\!\!\right].$$

**Step 1. Proof of** (4.7) In order to prove (4.7) set  $\rho_0 := |p - q|$  and observe that, it suffices to show the estimate

$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_p \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1, \mathbf{T}_{q,\rho} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1) \leq \mathbf{C} \rho^{\alpha}$$

for some  $\rho \in [\rho_0, 2\rho_0]$ , whose choice will be specified later. For  $v \in \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$ , denote by  $\tau_v$  the translation by the vector v. If we choose  $v := (q - p)/\rho$  it is easy to see that  $T_{q,\rho} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1 = (\tau_{-v})_{\sharp}(T_{p,\rho} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1(v))$  and since the flat norm is invariant under translations, we get

$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}, \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{q},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}) = \mathcal{F}((\boldsymbol{\tau}_{\boldsymbol{v}})_{\sharp}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(0)), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(\boldsymbol{v})).$$

On the other hand, observe that  $T_{\rho}$  is invariant by translation along  $T_{\rho}\Gamma$  and that, if we write  $v = w + \mathbf{p}_{T_{\rho}\Gamma}(v) =: w + z$ , then  $|w| \leq C\rho$ . Hence we have

$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}, \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{q},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}) = \mathcal{F}((\boldsymbol{\tau}_{w})_{\sharp}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(z)), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(v))$$

$$\leq \mathcal{F}((\boldsymbol{\tau}_{w})_{\sharp}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(z)), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(z))$$

$$+ \mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(z), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(v))$$

$$+ \mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(v), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(v)).$$

#### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

The first two summands can be easily estimated with  $C\rho$ . Indeed for the first term we write

$$(\tau_w)_{\sharp}(\mathsf{T}_p \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1(z)) - \mathsf{T}_p \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1(z) = \partial((\mathsf{T}_p \sqcup \mathbf{B}_1(z)) \times \llbracket [0, w] \rrbracket) =: \partial \mathbb{Z}$$

and we estimate  $\mathbf{M}(Z) \leq C|w| \leq C\rho$ , whereas for the second term we can estimate directly

$$\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{T}_{\mathfrak{p}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(z) - \mathbf{T}_{\mathfrak{p}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(v)) \leq \mathbf{C} |w|.$$

It remains to bound the third summand. To that end we employ the fact that we are free to choose  $\rho \in [\rho_0, 2\rho_0]$  appropriately. Note that the point v depends on  $\rho$ : we will therefore write  $v(\rho)$  from now on and use  $v_0$  for  $v(\rho_0)$ , while we define  $\sigma := \frac{\rho}{\rho_0}$ . By a simple rescaling argument we observe that, for all  $\sigma \in [1, 2]$ ,

$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(\boldsymbol{v}(\boldsymbol{\rho})), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho},\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(\boldsymbol{v}(\boldsymbol{\rho})) \leq C\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}(\boldsymbol{v}_{0}), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{\rho},\boldsymbol{\rho}_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}(\boldsymbol{v}_{0})).$$

We complete the bound on the third summand by showing that, if  $\sigma$  is chosen appropriately, then

(4.15) 
$$\mathcal{F}(\mathsf{T}_{p} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\sigma}(v_{0}), \mathsf{T}_{p,\rho_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\sigma}(v_{0})) \leq \mathrm{C}\mathcal{F}(\mathsf{T}_{p} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0), \mathsf{T}_{p,\rho_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0)).$$

Indeed, after showing the above inequality, using a simple scaling argument, we can further estimate

$$\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{p}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{p}, \rho_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0)) \leq C \mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{p}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(0), \mathbf{T}_{\boldsymbol{p}, 3\rho_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{1}(0))$$

and take advantage of (4.5) to conclude.

In order to show (4.15), fix currents R and S such that  $(T_p - T_{p,\rho_0}) \sqcup \mathbf{B}_3(0) = \mathbf{R} + \partial \mathbf{S}$  with

$$\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{R}) + \mathbf{M}(\mathbf{S}) \leq 2\mathcal{F}(\mathbf{T}_{p} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0), \mathbf{T}_{p,\rho_{0}} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{3}(0)).$$

Let now  $d(x) := |x - v_0|$  and for every  $\sigma$  use the slicing formula [22, Lemma 28.5] to write

$$(\mathbf{T}_{p} - \mathbf{T}_{p,\rho_{0}}) \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\sigma}(v_{0}) = \mathbf{R} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\sigma}(v) + \partial(\mathbf{S} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\sigma}(v_{0})) - \langle \mathbf{S}, d, \sigma \rangle.$$

Since

$$\int_{1}^{2} \mathbf{M}(\langle \mathbf{S}, d, \sigma \rangle) \, d\sigma \leq \mathbf{M}(\mathbf{S} \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{2}(v_{0})) \leq \mathbf{M}(\mathbf{S}) \,,$$

it suffices to choose a  $\sigma$  for which  $\mathbf{M}(\langle \mathbf{S}, d, \sigma \rangle) \leq 2\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{S})$ .

We now show (4.10). Call  $V_0 := V$  and parametrize every  $V_i$  by

$$\mathbf{V}_i = \{av + bw_i : a, b \in \mathbf{R}, b \ge 0\}$$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

where  $v \in T_p \Gamma$ ,  $w_i \perp v$ ,  $|v| = 1 = |w_i|$ .

Observe that  $T_q$  carries the same structure as  $T_p$  and hence, we can write  $T_q = \sum_j k_j [ [\tilde{V}_j ] ]$  with

$$\tilde{\mathbf{V}}_{j} = \{a\tilde{v} + b\tilde{w}_{j} : a, b \in \mathbf{R}, b \ge 0\}$$
  
where  $\tilde{v} \in \mathbf{T}_{q}\Gamma, \tilde{w}_{i} \perp \tilde{v}, |\tilde{v}| = 1 = |\tilde{w}_{i}|$ 

Using (4.7), we deduce for small enough r > 0 and  $q \in \mathbf{B}_r(p)$ , we can relabel the indices j and partition them as  $J_0 \cup J_1 \cup \cdots \cup J_N$  in such a way that:

(i)  $\sum_{j \in J_0} k_j = Q_1$  and  $\sum_{j \in J_i} k_j = \bar{Q}_i$  for  $i \in \{1, \dots, N\}$ ; (ii) For every  $j \in J_i$  and for every  $i \in \{0, \dots, N\}$  we have

$$\inf |\tilde{w}_j - w_i| \le \theta_0 \,.$$

In particular, for r > 0 small enough, we have

$$\tilde{w}_j \in W(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 2\vartheta_0) \cup W^c(T_q\Gamma, n(q), 7\vartheta_0) \quad \forall q \in \Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_r(p) \text{ and } \forall j.$$

**Step 2. Proof of** (4.11) The latter is a simple consequence of the estimates proved in the previous two steps and of (4.6) and is left to the reader.

**Step 3. Proof of** (4.14) Observe that  $\partial T_1 \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p)$  is supported in  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p)$  and is a flat chain without boundary in  $\mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p)$ . By the Constancy Lemma of Federer [18, 4.1.7], it follows that  $\partial T_1 \sqcup \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p) = \Theta [\![\Gamma \cap \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}(p)]\!]$  for some constant  $\Theta$ . In particular  $T_1$  is integral and thus  $\Theta$  is an integer. Since it is area minimizing, it follows from our analysis that  $T_1$  has a unique tangent cone  $(T_1)_p$  at p and that  $\pi \Theta$  equals twice the mass of  $(T_1)_p$  in  $\mathbf{B}_1(0)$ . On the other hand the latter cone is the restriction of  $T_p$  to  $W(T_p\Gamma, n(p), 3\vartheta_0)$ , which by assumption is  $Q_1$  [[V]] for a fixed half-plane V with boundary  $T_p\Gamma$ . Thus  $\Theta = Q_1$ , which completes the proof.

**4.3.** From Theorem 4.6 to Theorem 2.5. — In this subsection we show how to conclude Theorem 2.5 from Theorem 4.6 and Theorem 4.3. We argue by induction on Q. We start observing that for Q = 1 there are no boundary singular points, as it can be concluded by [4]. Assume therefore that Theorem 2.5 holds for all Q strictly smaller than some fixed positive integer  $\overline{Q}$ : our aim is to show that it holds for  $Q = \overline{Q}$ . First of all observe that Theorem 4.4 implies that, if a point p is a flat boundary point, then the assumptions of Theorem 4.6 are satisfied in a sufficiently small neighborhood of it, and hence p is a regular boundary point. Let thus  $F := \{p \in \Gamma : p \text{ is a flat boundary point}\}$ . It then suffices to show that  $\operatorname{Sing}_b(T) \setminus F$  is empty, namely we need to show that for every  $p \in \Gamma \setminus F$  there is a radius  $\rho$  such that  $\operatorname{Sing}_b(T) \cap \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(p) = \emptyset$ . Fix  $\rho$  as in Theorem 4.3 and let  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  satisfy the conclusion of that theorem. We claim that

(4.16) 
$$\operatorname{Sing}_b(\mathrm{T}) \cap \mathbf{B}_\rho(p) \subset \operatorname{Sing}_b(\mathrm{T}_1) \cup \operatorname{Sing}_b(\mathrm{T}_2).$$

Since by the induction hypothesis each  $\operatorname{Sing}_b(\mathbf{T}_i)$  is empty, the latter claim would conclude the proof. In order to show (4.16), consider a point q which is a boundary regular point for both  $\mathbf{T}_1$  and  $\mathbf{T}_2$ : we aim to prove that q is a regular point for  $\mathbf{T}$  as well. By the very definition of boundary regular point, for each i there is a neighborhood  $\mathbf{U}_i \subset \mathbf{B}_\rho(p)$  of p, minimal surfaces  $\Lambda_i^i$ , and integer coefficients  $k_i^i$  such that:

$$- T_i \sqcup U_i = \sum_j k_j^i \left[\!\left[\Lambda_j^i\right]\!\right]; - \Lambda_j^i \cap \Lambda_k^i \subset \Gamma \text{ for every } j \neq k;$$

- the tangents of  $\Lambda_i^i$  at every point  $\bar{q} \in \Gamma \cap U$  are all distinct.

Now, in  $U := U_1 \cap U_2$  we clearly have

$$\mathbf{T} \sqcup \mathbf{U} = \sum_{i=1}^{2} \sum_{j} k_{j}^{i} \left[ \left[ \mathbf{\Lambda}_{j}^{i} \cap \mathbf{U} \right] \right] \,.$$

Note that, by Theorem 4.3(c)  $\Lambda_j^1 \cap \Lambda_k^2 \subset \operatorname{spt}(\mathcal{T}_1) \cap \operatorname{spt}(\mathcal{T}_2) \subset \Gamma$  for every  $j \neq k$ . Moreover, if  $\bar{q} \in \Gamma \cap U$ , then  $(\mathcal{T}_1)_{\bar{q},0} = \sum_j k_j^1 [\![\mathcal{T}_{\bar{q}} \Lambda_j^1]\!]$  and  $(\mathcal{T}_2)_{\bar{q},0} = \sum_k k_k^2 [\![\mathcal{T}_{\bar{q}} \Lambda_k^2]\!]$ . We conclude from Theorem 4.3(d) that for every j and k the half planes  $\mathcal{T}_{\bar{q}} \Lambda_j^1$  and  $\mathcal{T}_{\bar{q}} \Lambda_k^2$  are distinct, i.e. intersect only in  $\mathcal{T}_{\bar{q}} \Gamma$ . This shows that q is then a boundary regular point of  $\mathcal{T}$ .

An antirely analogous argument holds, mutatis mutandis, if we are under the assumption of Theorem 0.2.

# 5. Multi-valued functions

The next step of our proof is a detailed study of the boundary behaviour of Dirminimizing multi-valued functions. In this section we consider maps  $u : B_{\rho}(x) \cap D \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{Q}(\mathbb{R}^{n})$  where  $D \subset \mathbb{R}^{2}$  is a planar domain such that  $\partial D$  is  $C^{2}$ . We will be interested in maps which take a preassigned value Q[[f]] at  $\partial D \cap B_{\rho}(x)$ . Since by subtracting the average  $\eta \circ u$  we still get a Dir-minimizer, we can without loss of generality, assume that f vanishes identically. We summarize the relevant assumptions in the following

Assumption **5.1.** —  $D \subset \mathbb{R}^2$  is a  $C^2$  open set, U is a bounded open set and  $u \in W^{1,2}(D \cap U, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n))$  a multivalued function such that  $u|_{\partial D \cap U} \equiv Q[\![0]\!]$  and  $\eta \circ u \equiv 0$ . u is Dir minimizing in the sense that, for every  $K \subset U$  compact and for every  $v \in W^{1,2}(D \cap U, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n))$  which coincides with u on  $(U \setminus K) \cap D$  and vanishes on  $\partial D \cap U$ , we have

$$\operatorname{Dir}(u) \leq \operatorname{Dir}(v)$$
.

Observe that under our assumptions, we can apply the regularity theory of [7] and [20] to conclude that u is Hölder continuous in  $K \cap \overline{D}$  for every compact set  $K \subset U$ . More precisely we have the following

Theorem **5.2.** — There is a geometric constant  $\alpha(Q) > 0$  and a constant C which depends only on Q and D such that, if u and D are as in Assumption 5.1, then

$$[u]_{0,\alpha,\mathbf{B}_{\rho}(x)\cap\mathbf{D}} \leq \mathbf{C}\rho^{-\alpha} \left( \mathrm{Dir}(u,\mathbf{B}_{2\rho}(x)\cap\mathbf{D}) \right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

for every  $B_{2\rho}(x) \subset U$ .

In the final blow-up in Section 18, we will prove that the limit of a suitable approximating sequence is a homogeneous Dir-minimizer. The following theorem will then exclude the existence of singular boundary points. It is a consequence of the classification of tangent functions (Theorem 5.9).

Theorem **5.3.** — Assume  $D = \{x_2 > 0\}$ ,  $U = B_1(0)$  and  $u : D \cap U \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  is a Dirminimizing I-homogeneous map such that  $u|_{\partial D} = Q[[0]]$ . Either u is a single harmonic function with multiplicity Q (i.e.  $u = Q[[\eta \circ u]]$ ) or I = 1.

Observe that under the additional information that  $\eta \circ u \equiv 0$ , the first alternative would imply that *u* vanishes identically.

In case that the approximating sequence consisted of Dir-minimizers (which it does not in our case), we mention for completeness here the analouge definition of singular boundary points for Dir-minimizers (i.e. points at the boundary where the order of "vanishing" of the Dir-minimizer is larger than 1) and prove its absence. Even though we will not need Definition 5.4 nor Theorem 5.5 for our analysis, it illustrates the ideas of our argument.

Definition **5.4.** — Let D, u and U be as in Assumption 5.1.  $x \in \partial D$  will be called a contact point if there is a positive  $\delta > 0$  such that

(5.1) 
$$\liminf_{\rho \downarrow 0} \frac{1}{\rho^{2+\delta}} \int_{B_{\rho}(x) \cap D} |Du|^2 = 0$$

In Section 5.3 we will show the following multi-valued counterpart of Theorem 4.6.

Theorem 5.5. — Let D, u and U be as in Assumption 5.1. If  $x \in \partial D$  is a contact point, then u vanishes identically on the connected component of  $D \cap U$  whose boundary contains x.

**5.1.** Monotonicity of the frequency function. — We introduce here the basic tool of our analysis, the frequency function, pioneered by Almgren. The version of the Almgren's frequency function used here is an extension introduced for the first time in the literature in [15] to deal with boundary regularity. One of the outcomes of our analysis is that the limit of the frequency function exists at every boundary point x unless u vanishes identically in a neighborhood of it.

We recall the definition of the frequency function as in [15, Definition 4.13].

Definition 5.6. — Consider  $u \in W_{loc}^{1,2}(D, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  and fix any cut-off  $\phi : [0, \infty[ \to [0, \infty]]$  which equals 1 in a neighborhood of 0, it is non increasing and equals 0 on  $[1, \infty[$ . We next fix a function  $d : \mathbf{R}^2 \to \mathbf{R}^+$  which is  $C^2$  on the punctured space  $\mathbf{R}^2 \setminus \{0\}$  and satisfies the following properties:

(i)  $d(x) = |x| + O(|x|^2),$ (ii)  $\nabla d(x) = \frac{x}{|x|} + O(|x|),$ (iii)  $D^2 d(x) = |x|^{-1} (Id - |x|^{-2}x \otimes x) + O(1).$ 

By [15, Lemma 4.25], we deduce the existence of such a d satisfying also that  $\nabla d$  is tangent to  $\partial D$ . We define the following quantities:

$$D_{\phi,d}(u,r) := \int_{D} \phi\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) |Du|^{2}(x)dx,$$
  

$$H_{\phi,d}(u,r) := -\int_{D} \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) |\nabla d(x)|^{2} \frac{|u(x)|^{2}}{d(x)}dx.$$

The frequency function is then the ratio

$$\mathbf{I}_{\phi,d}(u,r) := \frac{r\mathbf{D}_{\phi,d}(u,r)}{\mathbf{H}_{\phi,d}(u,r)}.$$

This quantity is essentially monotone.

Theorem 5.7. — Let D, U and u be as in Assumption 5.1. Then there is a function d satisfying the requirements of Definition 5.6 such that the following holds for every  $\phi$  as in the same definition. Either  $u \equiv Q[[0]]$  in a neighborhood of 0, or  $D_{\phi,d}(u, r)$  is positive for every r (hence  $I_{\phi,d}(u, r)$  is well defined) and the limit

$$0 < \lim_{r \downarrow 0} \mathbf{I}_{\phi,d}(u,r) < +\infty$$

exists and it is a positive finite number. In fact, there is an  $r_0 > 0$  and C such that  $r \mapsto e^{Cr} I_{\phi,d}(u, r)$  is monotone for all  $0 < r < r_0$ .

We first recall the following identities (compare [15, Proposition 4.18]).

Proposition **5.8.** — Let  $\phi$  and d be as in Definition 5.6 and assume in addition that  $\phi$  is Lipschitz. Let  $\Omega$ , D, U and u be as in Assumption 5.1. Then, for every 0 < r < 1, we have

(5.2) 
$$\mathbf{D}'(r) = -\int_{\mathbf{D}} \phi'\left(\frac{|d(x)|}{r}\right) \frac{|d(x)|}{r^2} |\mathbf{D}u|^2 dx,$$

(5.3) 
$$H'(r) = \left(\frac{1}{r} + O(1)\right)H(r) + 2E(r),$$

where

(5.4) 
$$\mathbf{E}(r) := -\frac{1}{r} \int_{\mathbf{D}} \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) \sum_{i} u_i(x) \cdot \left(\mathbf{D}u_i(x) \cdot \nabla d(x)\right) dx,$$

and the constant O(1) appearing in (5.3) depends on the function d but not on  $\phi$ .

Theorem 5.7 follows as in [15], as soon as we can show the validity of the above identities. In turn the latter can be proved following also the computations in [15], provided we prove that both the outer variations  $g_{\varepsilon}(x) := \sum_{i} \left[ u_{i}(x) + \varepsilon \varphi \left( \frac{d(x)}{r} \right) u_{i}(x) \right] \right]$  and the inner variations  $u \circ \psi_{t}$ , with  $\psi_{t}$  being the flow of  $Y(x) := \varphi \left( \frac{d(x)}{r} \right) \frac{d(x)\nabla d(x)}{|\nabla d(x)|^{2}}$ , are competitors to our problem. This is however obvious. Clearly the outer variations are well defined and preserve the condition that  $u|_{\partial D \cap U} \equiv Q[0]$ . As for the inner variations note that, since  $\nabla d$  is tangent to  $\partial D$ , so is Y and thus its flow maps  $\partial D$  onto itself and D into itself. This shows that the inner variations are well defined and provide admissible competitors too.

**5.2.** Classification of tangent functions. — Following a common path which started with Almgren's monumental work (see [15], but also [7–10, 12–14, 16]) we use the monotonocity of the frequency function to define tangent functions to u. Let D, u, U and f be as in Assumption 5.1. Let  $x \in \partial D$  and denote by n(x) the interior unit normal to  $\partial D$ . If we denote by V<sup>+</sup> the half space { $y : n(x) \cdot y > 0$ }, the tangent functions to u at x are multivalued functions defined on V<sup>+</sup>, which turn out to be locally Dir-minimizing and in fact satisfy Assumption 5.1 with  $D = V^+$  for any bounded open set U.

The central result is the following theorem of which Theorem 5.3 is a direct corollary.

Theorem **5.9.** — Let D, U and u be as in Assumption 5.1. Let  $x \in \partial D$  and assume that, for some  $\rho > 0$ ,  $D \cap B_{\rho}(x)$  is connected and u does not vanish identically on  $B_{\rho}(x) \cap D$ . Define

$$u_{x,\rho}(y) := \sum_{i} \left[ \frac{u_i(x+\rho y)}{\operatorname{Dir}(u, \mathbf{B}_{\rho}(x))^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right]$$

Then  $I_0(x) := \lim_{r \to 0} I(u(\cdot - x), r) = 1$  and, for every sequence  $\rho_k \downarrow 0$ , there is a subsequence (not relabeled) such that  $u_{x,\rho_k}$  converges locally uniformly on  $V^+$  to a Dir-minimizer  $u_{x,0} = \sum_i [v_i]$  satisfying the following properties:

- (a) each  $v_i : V^+ \to \mathbf{R}^n$  is a linear function that vanishes at  $\partial V^+$ ;
- (b) for every  $i \neq j$ , either  $v_i \equiv v_j$ , or  $v_i(y) \neq v_j(y)$  for every  $y \in V^+$ ;
- (c)  $\text{Dir}(u_{x,0}, \mathbf{B}_1) = 1$  and  $\mathbf{\eta} \circ u_{x,0} = 0$ .

*Proof.* — First of all we let  $I := I_0(x)$ . It follows from the same arguments of [15, Lemma 4.28] that a subsequence, not relabeled, of  $u_{x,\rho_k}$  converges to a Dir-minimizer

#### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

 $u_{x,0} = \sum_i [\![v_i]\!]$  which has the property (c) and which is I-homogeneous. Up to a rotation of the system of coordinates we can assume that  $V^+ = \{x_1 > 0\}$  (and hence  $\partial V^+$  is the  $x_2$ axis). From now on we use polar coordinates on  $V^+$  and in particular we identify  $\partial B_1 \cap V^+$ with  $\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ . Let  $g = \sum_i [\![g_i]\!]$  be the restriction of  $u_{x,0}$  on  $\partial B_1 \cap V^+$ . We can then use [7, Proposition 1.2] to conclude the existence of Hölder maps  $g_1, \ldots, g_Q : (-\pi, \pi) \to \mathbb{R}^n$ such that

$$g(\theta) = \sum_{i} \left[ \left[ g_i(\theta) \right] \right].$$

In particular

$$u_{x,0}(\theta,r) = \sum_{i} \left[ \left[ r^{\mathrm{I}} g_{i}(\theta) \right] \right],$$

and each  $u_i(\theta, r) = r^I g_i(\theta)$  is an harmonic polynomial. In particular I must be an integer. Since however  $u_{x,0} \equiv \mathbb{Q}[[0]]$  on  $\{x_1 = 0\}$  and  $\text{Dir}(u_{x,0}, \mathbb{B}_1) > 0$ , it must be a positive integer.

Observe that, if  $i \neq j$  and  $\theta_0 \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$  is a point where  $g_i(\theta_0) = g_j(\theta_0)$ , then  $g_i$  and  $g_j$  must coincide in a neighborhood of  $\theta_0$ , otherwise the whole halfline  $\{(r \cos \theta_0, r \sin \theta_0)\}$  consists of singularities of  $u_{x,0}$ , contradicting [7, Theorem 0.11]. In particular by the unique continuation principle for harmonic functions we have

Alt)' either 
$$u_i(r,\theta) \neq u_j(r,\theta)$$
 for every  $(r,\theta) \in ]0, +\infty[\times(\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2}), \text{ or } u_i(r,\theta) = u_j(r,\theta)$  for every  $(r,\theta) \in ]0, +\infty[\times(\frac{\pi}{2},\frac{\pi}{2})]$ 

so

(Alt) either 
$$g_i(\theta) \neq g_j(\theta)$$
 for every  $\theta \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ , or  $g_i(\theta) = g_j(\theta)$  for every  $\theta \in (-\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2})$ .

Next, using the classification of 2-dimensional harmonic polynomials, we know that there are coefficients  $a_i, b_i \in \mathbf{R}^n$  such that

$$g_i(\theta) = a_i \cos(\mathrm{I}\theta) + b_i \sin(\mathrm{I}\theta)$$
.

If I were even, since  $g_i(\frac{\pi}{2}) = g_i(-\frac{\pi}{2}) = 0$ , we conclude that  $a_i = 0$ . But then all the  $g_i$ 's would vanish at  $\theta = 0$  and (Alt) would imply that they all coincide everywhere. This would however contradict (c). Likewise, if I were odd and larger than 1, then we would have  $b_i = 0$  and all the  $g_i$ 's would vanish at  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{21}$ . We thus conclude that I is necessarily equal to 1. This proves then (a), while (Alt) shows (b).

**5.3.** Proof of Theorem 5.5. — Fix a point  $x \in \partial D$  and assume that u does not vanish in any neighborhood of x. Then Theorem 5.9 implies that the frequency function  $I_0(x)$  is 1. Arguing as in [15, Corollary 4.27] we conclude however that, for every  $\delta > 0$ , there

is a radius  $\rho > 0$  such that

$$\frac{\mathbf{D}(r)}{r^{2+\delta}} \ge (1-\delta)\frac{\mathbf{D}(\rho)}{\rho^{2+\delta}} > 0 \quad \forall r < \rho \,.$$

This shows that *x* cannot be a contact point.

# 6. First Lipschitz approximation

In this section we consider a neighborhood of a flat point and we introduce the cylindrical excess  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(p, V))$  as in [15, Definition 5.1]. Then, under the assumption that  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(p, V))$  is sufficiently small, we produce an efficient approximation of the current with a multivalued graph. One important point is that the graph of such approximation, considered as an integral current, will also have boundary  $\mathbb{Q}[[\Gamma]]$ . From now on, given a point p and a plane V through the origin,  $\mathbb{B}_r(p, V)$  will denote the disk  $\mathbb{B}_r(p) \cap (p + V)$ ,  $V^{\perp}$  the orthogonal complement of V and  $\mathbb{C}_r(p, V)$  the cylinder  $\mathbb{B}_r(p, V) + V^{\perp}$ . We then denote by  $\mathbf{p}_V$  and  $\mathbf{p}_V^{\perp}$  the orthogonal projections respectively on V and its orthogonal complement.

Definition 6.1. — For a current T in a cylinder  $\mathbf{C}_r(p, V)$  we define the cylindrical excess  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(p, V))$  and the excess measure  $\mathbf{e}_T$  of a set  $F \subset B_{4r}(\mathbf{p}_V(p), V)$  as

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{r}(p, \mathbf{V})) := \frac{1}{2\pi r^{2}} \int_{\mathbf{C}_{r}(p, \mathbf{V})} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|,$$
$$\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathbf{F}) := \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{V}^{\perp}} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|.$$

The **height** in a set  $G \subset \mathbf{R}^{2+n}$  with respect to a plane V is defined as

(6.1) 
$$\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T},\mathrm{G},\mathrm{V}) := \sup\{|\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{V}}^{\perp}(q-p)| : q, p \in \operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}) \cap \mathrm{G}\}.$$

If p and V are omitted, then we understand that  $V = \mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\}$  and  $\mathbf{C}_r = \mathbf{C}_r(0, \mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\})$ .

Assumption **6.2.** — Let  $\Gamma$  and T be as in Assumption 4.5. q is a fixed point, which without loss of generality we assume to be the origin, r an arbitrary radius such that  $(\partial T) \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4r} = \mathbb{Q}[\![\Gamma]\!] \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4r}$  and

- (i)  $q = (0, 0) \in \Gamma$  and  $T_q \Gamma = \mathbf{R} \times \{0\} \subset V_0 = \mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\};$
- (ii)  $\gamma = \mathbf{p}(\Gamma)$  divides  $B_{4r}$  in two disjoint open sets D and  $B_{4r} \setminus \overline{D}$ ;
- (iii)  $\mathbf{p}_{\#} \mathbf{T} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4r} = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \mathbf{D} \rrbracket.$

#### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM



FIG. 2. — An illustration of the maps describing the boundary

Observe that we can assume (iii) thanks to (4.3) and that it implies the identities

(6.2) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4r}) = \frac{1}{2\pi (4r)^2} \left( \|\mathbf{T}\| (\mathbf{C}_{4r}) - \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{D}| \right),$$

$$(\mathbf{6.3}) \qquad \qquad \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{F}) = \|\mathrm{T}\|(\mathrm{F}\times\mathbf{R}^n) - \mathrm{Q}|\mathrm{D}\cap\mathrm{F}|\,.$$

Following a classical terminology we define noncentered maximal functions for Radon measures  $\mu$  and (Lebesgue) integrable functions  $f : U \rightarrow \mathbf{R}_+$  by setting

$$\mathbf{m}f(z) := \sup_{z \in B_s(y) \subset U} \frac{1}{\pi s^2} \int_{B_s(y)} f$$
$$\mathbf{m}\mu(z) := \sup_{z \in B_s(y) \subset U} \frac{\mu(B_s(y))}{\pi s^2}.$$

*Remark* **6.3.** — Observe that by our assumptions there is an interval  $\mathbf{I} \subset \mathbf{R}$  containing (-5r, 5r) and function  $\psi : \mathbf{I} \to \mathbf{R}^{n+1}$  with the property that  $\mathbf{C}_{5r} \cap \Gamma = \{(t, \psi(t)) : t \in \mathbf{I}\}$ . Moreover  $\psi(0) = 0$ ,  $\dot{\psi}(0) = 0$  and  $\|\ddot{\psi}\|_{C^0} \leq C\mathbf{A}$  for a geometric constant C(n). In particular  $|\psi(t)| \leq C\mathbf{A}t^2$  and  $|\dot{\psi}(t)| \leq C\mathbf{A}t$ . Finally observe that, if we write  $\psi = (\psi_1, \bar{\psi})$ , then  $\partial \mathbf{D} = \{(t, \psi_1(t)) : t \in \mathbf{I}\}$  and  $\Gamma$  can be written as the graph of a function g on  $\partial \mathbf{D}$  defined by  $g(t, \psi_1(t)) = \bar{\psi}(t)$ . See Figure 2.

Proposition **6.4** (First Lipschitz approximation). — There are positive constants C and  $c_0$  (depending only on Q and n) with the following properties. Assume T satisfies Assumption 6.2,

 $E := \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{4r}) \leq c_0$ . Then, for any  $\delta_* \in (0, 1)$ , there are a closed set  $K \subset D \cap B_{3r}$  and a Q-valued function u on  $\overline{D} \cap B_{3r}$  with the following properties:

$$(6.4) u|_{\partial D \cap B_{3r}} = Q[[g]]$$

(6.5) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(u) \leq \operatorname{C}(\delta_*^{\frac{1}{2}} + r\mathbf{A})$$

(6.6) 
$$\operatorname{osc}(u) \leq \operatorname{Ch}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4r}) + \operatorname{Cr}\mathrm{E}^{\frac{1}{2}} + \operatorname{Cr}^{2}\mathbf{A}$$

$$(6.7) K \subset B_{3r} \cap \{me_T \le \delta_*\}$$

(6.8) 
$$\mathbf{G}_{u} \sqcup [\mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{R}^{n}] = \mathrm{T} \sqcup [\mathbf{K} \times \mathbf{R}^{n}]$$

(6.9) 
$$|(\mathbf{D} \cap \mathbf{B}_{s}) \setminus \mathbf{K}| \leq \frac{\mathbf{C}}{\delta_{*}} \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} \left( \{ \mathbf{m} \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} > 4^{-1} \delta_{*} \} \cap \mathbf{B}_{s+r_{1}r} \right)$$

$$+ \mathbf{C}\frac{\mathbf{A}^2}{\delta_*}s^2 \quad \forall s \le 3r + r_1r$$

(6.10) 
$$\frac{\|\mathbf{T} - \mathbf{G}_u\|(\mathbf{C}_{2r})}{r^2} \le \frac{C}{\delta_*}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 r^2)$$

where  $r_1 = c \sqrt{\frac{E + \mathbf{A}^2 r^2}{\delta_*}}$  and *c* is a geometric constant.

*Proof.* — Since the statement is invariant under dilations we assume w.l.o.g. that r = 1. Consider the extension  $\hat{g}$  of the function g defined in Remark 6.3 which is simply given by  $\hat{g}(x_1, x_2) = \bar{\psi}(x_1)$ . In order to simplify our notation, we drop the hat symbol and denote the extension by g as well. Consider next the current  $\hat{T} \in \mathbf{I}_2(\mathbf{C}_4)$  which consists of  $\hat{T} = T \sqcup \mathbf{C}_4 + \mathbf{Q}\mathbf{G}_g \sqcup ((\mathbf{B}_4 \setminus \mathbf{D}) \times \mathbf{R}^n)$ , where we use notation  $\mathbf{G}_g$  for the integer rectifiable current naturally associated to the graph of a function  $g : \mathbf{B}_4 \to \mathbf{R}^n$ . More formally, if  $\bar{g}(x) = (x, g(x))$ , then

(6.11) 
$$\mathbf{G}_{g} \sqcup ((\mathbf{B}_{4} \setminus \mathbf{D}) \times \mathbf{R}^{n}) = \bar{g}_{\sharp} (\llbracket \mathbf{B}_{4} \setminus \mathbf{D} \rrbracket).$$

In particular from (6.11) and the classical theory of currents we see that

(6.12) 
$$(\partial \hat{\mathbf{T}}) \sqcup \mathbf{C}_4 = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket \sqcup \mathbf{C}_4 - \mathbf{Q} \bar{g}_{\sharp} (\llbracket \partial \mathbf{D} \cap \mathbf{B}_4 \rrbracket) \\ = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket \sqcup \mathbf{C}_4 - \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \Gamma \rrbracket \sqcup \mathbf{C}_4 = 0 \,,$$

(6.13) 
$$\mathbf{p}_{\sharp} \hat{\mathbf{T}} = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \mathbf{D} \rrbracket + \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \mathbf{B}_4 \setminus \mathbf{D} \rrbracket = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \mathbf{B}_4 \rrbracket .$$

Moreover, we can use [9, Corollary 3.3] to estimate

(6.14)  
$$\|\hat{\mathbf{T}}\|(\mathbf{C}_{4}) - \mathbf{Q}\pi \mathbf{4}^{2} = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4}) + \mathbf{Q}(\|\mathbf{G}_{g}\|((\mathbf{B}_{4} \setminus \mathbf{D}) \times \mathbf{R}^{n}) - |\mathbf{D}|)$$
$$\leq \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4}) + \mathbf{Q}\int_{\mathbf{B}_{4} \setminus \mathbf{D}} |\mathbf{D}g|^{2} \leq \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}^{2}.$$

Similarly, we can define for  $F \subset B_4$ 

$$\mathbf{e}_{\hat{\mathrm{T}}}(\mathrm{F}) = \|\hat{\mathrm{T}}\|(\mathrm{F} \times \mathbf{R}^n) - \mathrm{Q}|\mathrm{F}|$$

and the same considerations give

$$\mathbf{e}_{\hat{\mathrm{T}}}(\mathrm{F}) \leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{F} \cap \mathrm{D}) + \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}^2 |\mathrm{F} \setminus \mathrm{D}| \,.$$

Moreover, we can apply [8, Proposition 3.2] to  $\hat{T}$  to obtain a closed set  $\hat{K} \subset B_3$  and  $\hat{u} \in \text{Lip}(B_3, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n))$  which satisfy all the estimates (6.5)-(6.10), with the only relevant differences in (6.9), which becomes

(6.15) 
$$|\mathbf{B}_{s} \setminus \hat{\mathbf{K}}| \leq \frac{C}{\delta_{*}} \mathbf{e}_{T} \left( \{ \mathbf{m} \mathbf{e}_{T} > 4^{-1} \delta_{*} \} \cap \mathbf{B}_{s+r_{1}r}(x) \right) + C \frac{\mathbf{A}^{2}}{\delta_{*}} s^{2}$$
for every  $s \leq 3r$ .

In order to show (6.4), we define an "almost reflection" h on the boundary  $\partial D$  in the following way:

$$h(x_1, x_2) = (x_1, 2\psi_1(x_1) - x_2)$$

and set  $K := h(\hat{K}) \cap \hat{K}$ . We now take the map  $\hat{u}$ , restrict it to K and then extend it again to a Lipschitz map u with the additional property that (6.4) holds. In fact we first define  $u: K \cup (\partial D \cap B_2) \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  as

$$u(y) = \begin{cases} \mathbf{Q}[[g(y)]], & \text{if } y \in \partial \mathbf{D} \\ \hat{u}(y), & \text{else.} \end{cases}$$

Note that in principle a point y could belong to both K and  $\partial D$ : in that case we are ignoring the value given by  $\hat{u}$  and force such value to be the one given by Q[[g]]. However a byproduct of the next elementary argument is that in fact  $\hat{u}(y) = Q[[g(y)]]$  for every  $y \in \partial D$ .

We now wish to show that the bound on  $\operatorname{Lip}(u)$  and  $\operatorname{osc}(u)$  becomes worse only by a geometric factor. In fact, since the oscillation of  $\mathbb{Q}[\![g]\!]$  is controlled by  $\mathbf{A}$ , we just need to focus on the Lipschitz bound. Consider  $p \in \partial D$ ,  $q \in K$ . W.l.o.g.  $q \in D$ . By construction of h, let  $\sigma$  be the vertical segment joining q and h(q) and let  $\tilde{q}$  be the only intersection of  $\sigma$  with  $\partial D$ . Thus

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{G}(u(p), u(q)) &\leq \mathcal{G}(u(q), u(h(q))) + \mathcal{G}(u(h(q)), u(p)) \\ &\leq \mathcal{G}(u(q), u(h(q))) + \mathcal{C}\mathcal{G}(u(\tilde{q}), u(p)) \\ &\leq \mathcal{G}(u(q), u(h(q))) + \mathcal{C}\mathcal{Q}|g(p) - g(\tilde{q})| \\ &\leq 2|q - p|\mathrm{Lip}(\hat{u}) + \mathcal{C}\mathcal{Q}\mathbf{A}|p - q|. \end{aligned}$$

Observe that we have used that on  $(K \setminus D) \times \mathbf{R}^n$ ,  $\mathbf{G}_g$  and thus,  $\hat{T}$  and thus, u is constant in the direction  $e_2$ .

Now we can use the Lipschitz Extension Theorem [7, Theorem 1.7] to extend u to the whole domain  $B_2$ , while enlarging the Lipschitz constant and the oscillation by a geometric factor. We then restrict u to  $\overline{D} \cap B_3$ .

So far our map satisfies (6.4), (6.5), and (6.6). However, (6.7) and (6.8) are obvious because  $K \subset \hat{K}$ .

Next we show (6.9) holds with a slightly larger constant. First of all notice that, provided **A** is sufficiently small, *h* is a diffeomorphism and that  $h^{-1}(\mathbf{B}_s) \subset \mathbf{B}_{s+C\mathbf{A}s^2}$ , because h(0) = 0 and  $\|\mathbf{D}h - \mathbf{Id}\|_{C(\mathbf{B}_s)} = \|\mathbf{D}h - \mathbf{D}h(0)\|_{C(\mathbf{B}_s)} \leq C\mathbf{A}s$ . In particular we can estimate

$$\begin{split} |(\mathbf{B}_{s} \cap \mathbf{D}) \setminus \mathbf{K}| &\leq |\mathbf{B}_{s} \setminus \hat{\mathbf{K}}| + |\mathbf{B}_{s} \setminus h(\hat{\mathbf{K}})| \\ &\leq |\mathbf{B}_{s} \setminus \hat{\mathbf{K}}| + \mathbf{C}|h^{-1}(\mathbf{B}_{s}) \setminus \hat{\mathbf{K}}| \leq \mathbf{C}|h(\mathbf{B}_{s+\mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}^{s^{2}}} \setminus \hat{\mathbf{K}})| \,. \end{split}$$

Finally we conclude

$$\begin{split} \|\mathbf{T} - \mathbf{G}_u\|(\mathbf{C}_2) &\leq \|\mathbf{T} - \mathbf{G}_{\hat{u}}\|((\mathbf{B}_2 \cap \mathbf{D}) \times \mathbf{R}^n) \\ &+ \|\mathbf{G}_u - \mathbf{G}_{\hat{u}}\|((\mathbf{B}_2 \cap \mathbf{D}) \times \mathbf{R}^n). \end{split}$$

For the first summand, we already have the desired estimate from [8, Proposition 3.2]. For the second we observe

$$\|\mathbf{G}_{u}-\mathbf{G}_{\hat{u}}\|((B_{2}\cap D)\times\mathbf{R}^{n})=\|\mathbf{G}_{u}-\mathbf{G}_{\hat{u}}\|((B_{2}\setminus K)\times\mathbf{R}^{n})\leq C|B_{2}\setminus K|,$$

and we then use (6.9). This shows (6.10).

The proof would be complete, except that our approximation and estimates hold on slightly smaller balls than claimed. It can however easily be checked that in [8, Proposition 3.2], we just need to reduce slightly the size of the radius from 4 to a fixed smaller one, while the argument is literally the same: the price to pay are just worse constants in the estimates.  $\Box$ 

### 7. Harmonic approximation

Definition **7.1** ( $\mathbb{E}^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximation). — Let  $\beta \in (0, 1)$  and T be as in Proposition 6.4. After setting  $\delta_* = (\mathbb{E} + \mathbb{A}^2)^{2\beta}$ , the corresponding map u given by the proposition will be called the  $\mathbb{E}^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximation of T in  $\mathbb{C}_{3r}$  and will be denoted by f.

In this section we use the minimizing assumption on T to show that the  $E^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximation is close to a Dir-minimizing function w. We first introduce some notation.

Assumption 7.2. —  $D \subset \mathbf{R}^2$  is a  $C^2$  open set, U is a bounded open set and  $u \in W^{1,2}(D \cap U, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  a multivalued function such that  $u|_{\partial D \cap U} \equiv Q[\![g]\!]$ , where g is as in Remark 6.3. u is Dir-minimizing in the sense that, for every  $K \subset U$  compact and for every  $v \in W^{1,2}(D \cap U, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  which coincides with u on  $(U \setminus K) \cap D$  and  $v|_{\partial D \cap U} \equiv Q[\![g]\!]$  we have

$$\operatorname{Dir}(u) \leq \operatorname{Dir}(v)$$
.

Theorem **7.3** (First harmonic approximation). — For every  $\eta > 0$  and every  $\beta \in (0, 1)$ , there exist a constant  $\varepsilon = \varepsilon(\eta, \beta) > 0$  with the following property. Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 6.2 in  $\mathbf{C}_{4r}$  (in particular T is area minimizing in  $\mathbf{C}_{4r}$ ). If  $\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{4r}) \leq \varepsilon$  and  $r\mathbf{A} \leq \varepsilon \mathbf{E}^{\frac{1}{2}}$ , then the  $\mathbf{E}^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximation f in  $\mathbf{C}_{3r}$  satisfies

(7.1) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{2r}\cap\mathbf{D}\setminus\mathbf{K}} |\mathbf{D}f|^2 \leq \eta \mathbf{E}\pi (4r)^2 = \eta \, \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathbf{B}_{4r}).$$

Moreover, there exists a Dir-minimizing function w such that  $w|_{\partial D \cap B_{2r}} = Q[\![g]\!]$  and

(7.2) 
$$r^{-2} \int_{B_{2r} \cap D} \mathcal{G}(f, w)^2 + \int_{B_{2r} \cap D} \mathcal{G}(Df, Dw)^2 \le \eta \mathbb{E} \pi (4r)^2 = \eta \, \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(B_{4r}),$$

(7.3) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{2r}\cap\mathbf{D}} |\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta}\circ f) - \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta}\circ w)|^2 \le \eta \mathbf{E}\pi (4r)^2 = \eta \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} (\mathbf{B}_{4r}).$$

The following proposition provides a Taylor expansion of the mass of the current associated to the graph of a Q-valued function. It is proven in [9, Corollary 3.3] (although the corollary is stated for V open, the proof works obviously when V is merely measurable).

Proposition 7.4. — (Taylor expansion of the mass, see [9, Corollary 3.3]). There are dimensional constants c, C > 0 such that the following holds. Let  $V \subset \mathbb{R}^2$  be a bounded measurable set and let  $u : V \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  be a Lipschitz function with Lip $(u) \leq c$ . Denote by  $\mathbb{G}_u$  the integer rectifiable current associated to the graph of u as in [9, Definition 1.10]. Then, the following Taylor expansion of the mass of  $\mathbb{G}_u$  holds:

$$\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{G}_u) = \mathbf{Q}|\mathbf{V}| + \int_{\mathbf{V}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}u|^2}{2} + \int_{\mathbf{V}} \sum_{i} \mathbf{R}(\mathbf{D}u_i),$$

where  $R : \mathbf{R}^{n \times 2} \to \mathbf{R}$  is a C<sup>1</sup> function satisfying  $|R(D)| = |D|^3 L(D)$  for some positive function L such that L(0) = 0 and  $Lip(L) \le C$ .

*Remark* **7.5.** — We write here the analog of ([8, Remark 5.5]). There exists a dimensional constant c > 0 such that, if  $E \le c$ , then the  $E^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximation satisfies the following estimates:

(7.4) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(f) \le \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{E} + \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}^2)^{\beta},$$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

(7.5) 
$$\int_{B_{3s}(x)\cap D} |Df|^2 \stackrel{(6.9)}{\leq} C(E + \mathbf{A}^2) s^2$$

Indeed (7.4) follows from Proposition 6.4, by the choice of  $\beta$  and the scaling of **A**. While (7.5) follows from Proposition 7.4 since for E sufficiently small

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_{3s}(x)\cap\mathrm{D}}\sum_{i}\mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{D}f_{i}\right)\leq\mathrm{C}\mathrm{E}^{2\beta}\int_{\mathrm{B}_{3s}(x)\cap\mathrm{D}}|\mathrm{D}f|^{2}<\frac{1}{4}\int_{\mathrm{B}_{3s}(x)\cap\mathrm{D}}|\mathrm{D}f|^{2},$$

and therefore

$$\begin{split} \int_{\mathcal{B}_{3s}(x)\cap \mathcal{D}} |\mathcal{D}f|^2 &\leq \mathcal{C} \left( \mathbf{M} \left( \mathbf{G}_f \, \sqcup \, \mathbf{C}_{3s}(x) \cap (\mathcal{D} \times \mathbf{R}^n) - \mathcal{Q} |\mathcal{D}| \right) \\ &\leq \mathcal{C} \left( \mathbf{M} \left( \mathcal{T} \, \sqcup \, \mathbf{C}_{3s}(x) \right) - \mathcal{Q} |\mathcal{D}| \right) \\ &+ \mathcal{C} \mathbf{M} \left( \mathbf{G}_f \, \sqcup \left( \mathcal{B}_{3s}(x) \cap \mathcal{D} \setminus \mathcal{K} \right) \times \mathbf{R}^n \right) \\ &\leq \mathcal{C} \mathcal{E} s^2 + \mathcal{C} (\mathcal{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{2\beta} \left| \mathcal{B}_{3s}(x) \cap \mathcal{D} \setminus \mathcal{K} \right| \leq \mathcal{C} (\mathcal{E} + \mathbf{A}^2) s^2. \end{split}$$

Proof of Theorem 7.3. By rescaling, it is not restrictive to assume that r = 1. The proof of (7.1) is by contradiction. Assume there exist a constant  $c_1 > 0$ , a sequence of currents  $(T_k)_{k \in \mathbb{N}}$  satisfying Assumption 6.2 and corresponding  $E_k^{\beta}$ -Lipschitz approximations  $(f_k)_{k \in \mathbb{N}}$  which violate (7.1) for  $\eta = c_1 > 0$ . At the same time  $\partial T \sqcup C_4(0) = Q[[\Gamma_k]]$ , where  $\Gamma_k$  is a sequence of  $C^2$  curves. For the latter we have  $T_0 \Gamma_k = \mathbb{R} \times \{0\}$  and a parametrization  $\psi^k : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}^{n+1}$  of the form

$$\psi^k(t) = (\psi_1^k(t), \bar{\psi}^k(t)).$$

Moreover we assume  $\|\psi^k\|_{C^2} \leq C\mathbf{A}_k \leq C\varepsilon_k E_k^{\frac{1}{2}}$ . The domain of definition of the map  $f_k$  is a set  $D_k$  which can be explicitly written as

$$\mathbf{D}_k = \{(x_1, x_2) \in \mathbf{B}_3 : x_2 > \psi_1^k(x_1)\}.$$

Summarizing, our currents satisfy the following:

(7.6) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_{k}, \mathbf{C}_{4}) \leq \varepsilon_{k} \rightarrow 0, \quad \mathbf{A}_{k} \leq \varepsilon_{k} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}} \quad \text{and} \quad \int_{\mathbf{D}_{k} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}} \left| \mathbf{D} f_{k} \right|^{2} \geq c_{1} \mathbf{E}_{k}$$

where  $K_k := \left\{ x \in B_3 : \mathbf{me}_{T_k}(x) < E_k^{2\beta} \right\}$ . Set  $\Lambda_k := \left\{ x \in D_k : \mathbf{me}_{T_k}(x) \le 2^{-2}E_k^{2\beta} \right\}$  and observe that  $\Lambda_k \cap B_3 \subset K_k$ . From Proposition 6.4 it follows that

$$(7.7) \qquad \operatorname{Lip}\left(f_{k}\right) \leq \operatorname{CE}_{k}^{\beta}$$

(7.8) 
$$|\mathbf{B}_r \cap \mathbf{D}_k \setminus \mathbf{K}_k| \le C \mathbf{E}_k^{-2\beta} \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} \left( \mathbf{B}_{r+r_0(k)} \setminus \mathbf{\Lambda}_k \right) + C \varepsilon_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^{2(1-\beta)} \quad \text{for every } r \le 3$$

where  $r_0(k) = 16E_k^{(1-2\beta)/2} < \frac{1}{2}$ . Then, (7.6), (7.7), and (7.8) give

(7.9) 
$$c_1 \mathbf{E}_k \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_2 \cap \mathbf{D}_k \setminus \mathbf{K}_k} \left| \mathbf{D}_k \right|^2 \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} \left( \mathbf{B}_s \setminus \mathbf{\Lambda}_k \right) + \mathbf{C} \varepsilon_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^2 \quad \text{for every } s \in \left[ \frac{5}{2}, 3 \right]$$

Setting  $c_2 := c_1/(2C)$ , we have

$$2c_{2}\mathbf{E}_{k} \leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_{k}}\left(\mathbf{B}_{s} \cap \mathbf{D}_{k} \setminus \mathbf{\Lambda}_{k}\right) = \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_{k}}\left(\mathbf{B}_{s} \cap \mathbf{D}_{k}\right) - \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_{k}}\left(\mathbf{B}_{s} \cap \mathbf{\Lambda}_{k}\right),$$

implying

(7.10) 
$$\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}_k} \left( \Lambda_k \cap \mathbf{B}_s \right) \leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}_k} \left( \mathbf{D}_k \cap \mathbf{B}_s \right) - 2c_2 \mathbf{E}_k.$$

Next observe that  $2\pi 4^2 E_k = \mathbf{e}_{T_k} (B_4 \cap D_k) \ge \mathbf{e}_{T_k} (B_s \cap D_k)$ . Therefore, by the Taylor expansion in [8, Remark 5.4], (7.10) and the fact that  $E_k \downarrow 0$ , it follows that for every  $s \in [5/2, 3]$  and k large enough so that  $CE^{2\beta_k} \le c_2$ , we have

(7.11) 
$$\int_{\Lambda_k \cap \mathbf{B}_s} \frac{\left| \mathbf{D} f_k \right|^2}{2} \stackrel{\text{Taylor}}{\leq} \left( 1 + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{2\beta} \right) \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} \left( \Lambda_k \cap \mathbf{B}_s \right)$$
$$\stackrel{(7.10)}{\leq} \left( 1 + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{2\beta} \right) \left( \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} \left( \mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}_k \right) - 2c_2 \mathbf{E}_k \right)$$
$$\leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} \left( \mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}_k \right) - c_2 \mathbf{E}_k .$$

Our aim is to show that (7.11) contradicts the minimality of  $T_k$ . To construct a competitor, we write  $f_k(x) = \sum_i \llbracket f_k^i(x) \rrbracket \in \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n)$ . We consider  $h_k := E_k^{-1/2} f_k$ . Observe that  $h_k|_{\partial D_k} = Q \llbracket E_k^{-1/2} \bar{\psi}^k \rrbracket$  and that in turn  $\|\bar{\psi}^k\|_{C^2} \leq C \varepsilon_k E_k^{\frac{1}{2}}$ . In particular  $E_k^{-1/2} \bar{\psi}^k$  converges strongly to 0 in  $C^2$ . Extend  $\bar{\psi}^k$  to  $B_3 \cap D_k$  by keeping it constant in the variable  $x_2$ . Thus  $\mathcal{G}(h_k, Q \llbracket E_k^{-1/2} \bar{\psi}^k \rrbracket)$  is a classical  $W^{1,2}$  function that vanishes on  $\partial D_k$ . Since by [8, Remark 5.5(5.5)] we have  $\sup_k \operatorname{Dir}(h_k, B_3 \cap D) < \infty$ , the Poincaré inequality gives

$$\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, \mathbf{Q}[\![\mathbf{E}_k^{-1/2} \bar{\psi}^k]\!])\|_{\mathbf{L}^2(\mathbf{D}_k \cap \mathbf{B}_3)} \leq \mathbf{C},$$

which in turn implies  $\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, \mathbb{Q}[[0]])\|_{L^2(\mathbb{D}_k \cap \mathbb{B}_3)} \leq \mathbb{C}$ . Hence  $\{h_k\}$  is bounded in  $\mathbb{W}^{1,2}$ . Even though the domains of the  $h_k$  depend on k, we can extend the maps identically equal to  $\mathbb{Q}\{\bar{\psi}^k\}$  on their complement, and thus treat them as maps on  $\mathbb{B}_3$ . Up to a subsequence, not relabeled, we can thus assume that the maps converge to some  $h \in \mathbb{W}^{1,2}$ . Observe that h vanishes identically on the lower half disk  $\mathbb{B}_3^- := \{(x_1, x_2) \in \mathbb{B}_3 : x_2 < 0\}$  and thus we will also consider it as a map defined on the upper half disk  $\mathbb{B}_3^+$ , taking the value  $\mathbb{Q}[\![0]\!]$  on the  $x_1$ -axis.

Since

(7.12) 
$$\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, h)\|_{L^2(B_3)} \to 0$$

and the following inequalities hold for every open  $\Omega' \subset B_3$  and any sequence of measurable sets  $J_k$  with  $|J_k| \to 0$ ,

(7.13) 
$$\liminf_{k \to +\infty} \left( \int_{\Omega' \setminus J_k} |Dh_k|^2 - \int_{\Omega'} |Dh|^2 \right) \ge 0,$$

(7.14) 
$$\limsup_{k \to +\infty} \int_{\Omega} (|\mathbf{D}h_k| - |\mathbf{D}h|)^2 \le \limsup_{k \to +\infty} \int_{\Omega} (|\mathbf{D}h_k|^2 - |\mathbf{D}h|^2)$$

Applying the first inequality with  $J_k$  being the complement of  $\Lambda_k$  we reach the following inequality

(7.15) 
$$\frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbf{B}_s^+} |\mathbf{D}h|^2 \le \liminf_{k \to \infty} \mathbf{E}_k^{-1} \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k} (\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}_k) - c_2 \quad \text{for every } s < 3.$$

Now we wish to find a radius  $r \in [\frac{5}{2}, 3]$  and a competitor function  $H_k$  such that

 $- \mathbf{H}_k|_{(\mathbf{B}_3 \setminus \mathbf{B}_r) \cap \mathbf{D}_k} = h_k|_{(\mathbf{B}_3 \setminus \mathbf{B}_r) \cap \mathbf{D}_k};$ 

$$- \mathbf{H}_k|_{\partial \mathbf{D}_k \cap \mathbf{B}_3} = h_k|_{\partial \mathbf{D}_k \cap \mathbf{B}_3};$$

- The following estimates hold for a subsequence (not relabeled)

(7.16) 
$$\lim_{k\to\infty} \operatorname{Dir} (\mathbf{H}_k, \mathbf{B}_r) \leq \operatorname{Dir} (h, \mathbf{B}_r) + \frac{c_2}{4},$$

(7.17) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{H}_k) \leq \mathbf{C}^* \mathbf{E}_k^{\beta - 1/2},$$

(7.18) 
$$\|\mathcal{G}(\mathbf{H}_k, h_k)\|_{\mathbf{L}^2(\mathbf{B}_r^+)} \leq \mathrm{CDir}(h_k, \mathbf{B}_r^+) + \mathrm{CDir}(\mathbf{H}_k, \mathbf{B}_r^+) \leq \mathbf{M} < +\infty,$$

where  $C^*$  is a constant independent of k.

After proving that such a function exists, we can then follow the proof of [8, Theorem 5.2] mutatis mutandis.

In order to show our claim we will use (7.12), the Lipschitz bound  $\operatorname{Lip}(h_k) \leq \operatorname{CE}_k^{\beta-1/2}$ , the bound  $\sup_k \operatorname{Dir}(h_k, B_3) \leq C$ , and (7.15). Note next that, since  $\|\bar{\psi}^k/\mathrm{E}^{1/2}\|_{C^2} \downarrow 0$ , all these facts remain true if we replace  $h_k$  with the map

$$\bar{h}_k(x) := \sum_i \left[ (h_k)_i - \bar{\psi}^k \right] \;.$$

The advantage of the latter is that  $\bar{h}_k|_{\partial D_k} = Q[[0]]$ . Assuming that we find corresponding maps  $\bar{H}_k$  satisfying all the properties above, we can then simply get  $H_k$  by adding back  $\bar{\psi}^k$ :

$$\mathbf{H}_{k}(x) = \sum_{i} \left[ (\bar{\mathbf{H}}_{k})_{i} + \bar{\psi}^{k} \right]$$

(because the difference in the Dirichlet energies of  $H_k$  and  $\bar{H}_k$  and the difference in the Lipschitz constants are both infinitesimal).

The next issue is that the domains  $\mathbf{D}_k \cap \mathbf{B}_s$  are curved compared to  $\mathbf{B}_s^+$ . To resolve this, we invoke Lemma 7.6 below. For each k we apply the lemma to  $\psi_1^k$  and get a corresponding diffeomorphism  $\Phi_k$  which maps each  $\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}_k$  diffeomorphically onto  $\mathbf{B}_s^+$ . Observe that

(7.19) 
$$\lim_{k \to \infty} \left( \|\Phi_k - \mathrm{Id}\|_{\mathrm{C}^1} + \|\Phi_k^{-1} - \mathrm{Id}\|_{\mathrm{C}^1} \right) = 0$$

because  $\|\psi_1^k\|_{C^1} \to 0$ . For this reason the maps  $\tilde{h}_k := \bar{h}_k \circ \Phi_k^{-1}$  satisfy the same assumptions as  $\bar{h}_k$  (and hence as  $h_k$ ). Indeed, after having built the corresponding competitors  $\tilde{H}_k$ , we can then define  $\bar{H}_k := \tilde{H}_k \circ \Phi_k$ . Again the desired conclusion follows because the difference of the Lipschitz constants and Dirichlet energies are infinitesimal.

Summarizing, we have reduced the proof of the proposition to showing that the competitor  $H_k$  can be constructed, without loss of generality, under the additional assumptions that all  $h_k$ 's are defined on the same domain  $B_3^+$  and that they all vanish on  $\{(x_1, x_2) \in B_3^+ : x_2 = 0\}$ . This is accomplished in Proposition 7.7 below. Now that we have illustrated how to construct suitable competitors we can proceed with the proof of the theorem. We restart observing that, when k is large enough, (7.13) implies the following inequalities

(7.20) 
$$\operatorname{Dir}(h, \mathbf{B}_r) \leq \operatorname{Dir}(h_k, \mathbf{B}_r \cap \Gamma_k) + \frac{c_2}{4} \stackrel{(5.11)}{\leq} \frac{\mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_k}(\mathbf{B}_r)}{\mathbf{E}_k} - \frac{3c_2}{4} \mathbf{E}_k.$$

Note that (7.17) follows from (7.27) as  $E_k^{\beta-1/2} \uparrow \infty$ . Thus C\* depends on  $c_2$  and on the choice of the two sequences, but not on k. From now on, although this and similar constants are not dimensional, we will keep denoting them by C, with the understanding that they do not depend on k. Note that, from (7.7) and (7.8), one gets

$$\begin{aligned} \left\| \mathbf{T}_{k} - \mathbf{G}_{f_{k}} \right\| (\mathbf{C}_{3}) &\leq \left\| \mathbf{T}_{k} \right\| ((\mathbf{B}_{3} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}) \times \mathbf{R}^{n}) + \left\| \mathbf{G}_{f_{k}} \right\| ((\mathbf{B}_{3} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}) \times \mathbf{R}^{n}) \\ &\leq \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{B}_{3} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}| + \mathbf{E}_{k} + \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{B}_{3} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}| + \mathbf{C} |\mathbf{B}_{3} \setminus \mathbf{K}_{k}| \operatorname{Lip} \left( f_{k} \right) \\ &\leq \mathbf{E}_{k} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1-2\beta} \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1-2\beta}. \end{aligned}$$

Let (z, y) denote the coordinates on  $\mathbf{R}^2 \times \mathbf{R}^n$  and consider the function  $\varphi(z, y) = |z|$  and the slice  $\langle \mathbf{T}_k - \mathbf{G}_{f_k}, \varphi, r \rangle$ . Observe that, by the coarea formula and Fatou's lemma,

$$\int_{r}^{3} \liminf_{k} \operatorname{E}_{k}^{2\beta-1} \mathbf{M}\left(\left\langle \operatorname{T}_{k} - \mathbf{G}_{f_{k}}, \varphi, s\right\rangle\right) ds \leq \liminf_{k} \operatorname{E}_{k}^{2\beta-1} \left\|\operatorname{T}_{k} - \mathbf{G}_{f_{k}}\right\| (\mathbf{C}_{3})$$
$$\leq \mathbf{C}.$$

Therefore, for some  $\bar{r} \in (r, 3)$ , up to subsequences (not relabeled)  $\mathbf{M}(\langle \mathbf{T}_k - \mathbf{G}_{f_k}, \varphi, \bar{r} \rangle) \leq C\mathbf{E}_k^{1-2\beta}$ . Let now  $v_k := \mathbf{E}_k^{1/2} \mathbf{H}_k|_{\mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}}$  and consider the current  $\mathbf{Z}_k := \mathbf{G}_{v_k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{\bar{r}}$ . Since  $(v_k)|_{\partial \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}} =$ 

$$f_k |_{\partial B_{\tilde{r}}}$$
, one gets  $\partial Z_k = \langle \mathbf{G}_{f_k}, \varphi, \bar{r} \rangle$  and hence,  $\mathbf{M} (\partial (\mathbf{T}_k \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{\tilde{r}} - Z_k)) \leq C \mathbf{E}_k^{1-2\beta}$ . We define

(7.21) 
$$S_k = T_k \sqcup (\mathbf{C}_4 \setminus \mathbf{C}_{\bar{\tau}}) + Z_k + R_k,$$

where (cp. [8, Remark 5.3])  $R_k$  is an integral current such that

$$\partial \mathbf{R}_k = \partial \left( \mathbf{T}_k \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{\bar{r}} - \mathbf{Z}_k \right) \text{ and } \mathbf{M} \left( \mathbf{R}_k \right) \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{(1-2\beta)2}.$$

In particular, we have  $\partial S_k = \partial (T_k \sqcup C_4)$ . We now show that, since  $\beta < \frac{1}{4}$ , for k large enough, the mass of  $S_k$  is strictly smaller than the one of  $T_k$ . To this aim we write

$$\operatorname{Dir}(v_k, \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}) - \operatorname{Dir}(f_k, \mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}} \cap \Lambda_k) = \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}}} |\mathbf{D}v_k|^2 - \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\bar{r}} \cap \Lambda_k} |\mathbf{D}f_k|^2 =: \mathbf{I}_1.$$

The first term is estimated by (7.16) and (7.13). Indeed, recall that  $v_k = E_k^{1/2} H_k$  and  $f_k = E_k^{1/2} h_k$  (but also that the two functions coincide on  $B_{\bar{r}} \setminus B_r$ ). We thus deduce that  $I_1 \leq \frac{c_2}{2} E_k$  for *k* large enough. Hence,

$$(7.22) \qquad \mathbf{M} (\mathbf{S}_{k}) - \mathbf{M} (\mathbf{T}_{k}) \\ \leq \mathbf{M} (\mathbf{Z}_{k}) + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{M} (\mathbf{R}_{k}) - \mathbf{M} (\mathbf{T}_{k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{\bar{\tau}}) \\ \leq \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}}| + \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}}} \frac{|\mathbf{D} v_{k}|^{2}}{2} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+2\beta} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{(1-2\beta)2} - \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}}| - \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_{k}} (\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}}) \\ \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}} \cap \Lambda_{k}} \frac{|\mathbf{D} f_{k}|^{2}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} c_{2} \mathbf{E}_{k} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+2\beta} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{(1-2\beta)2} - \mathbf{e}_{\mathbf{T}_{k}} (\mathbf{B}_{\bar{\tau}}) \\ \stackrel{(7.11)}{\leq} - \frac{c_{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}}{2} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\beta} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{(1-2\beta)2} < 0,$$

as soon as  $E_k$  is small enough, i.e., k large enough. This gives the desired contradiction and proves (7.1).

Now, we come to the proof of (7.2) and (7.3). To this aim, we argue again by contradiction using similar constructions of competitors. Without loss of generality, we assume x = 0 and s = 1. Suppose  $(T_k)_k$  is a sequence with  $E_k := \mathbf{E} (T_k, \mathbf{C}_4)$  satisfying

(7.23) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_k, \mathbf{C}_4) \leq \varepsilon_k \to 0, \qquad \mathbf{A}_k \leq \varepsilon_k \mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

but contradicting (7.2) or (7.3). Let us denote by  $f_k$  the  $E_k^\beta$ -Lipschitz approximation of  $T_k$ . We know that, for any sequence of Dir-minimizing functions  $\bar{u}_k$  which we might choose, we will have by the contradiction assumption that

(7.24) 
$$\liminf_{k} \underbrace{\mathrm{E}_{k}^{-1} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{2}} \left( \mathcal{G}\left(f_{k}, \bar{u}_{k}\right)^{2} + \left(\left|\mathrm{D}f_{k}\right| - \left|\mathrm{D}\bar{u}_{k}\right|\right)^{2} + \left|\mathrm{D}\left(\mathbf{\eta}\circ f_{k} - \mathbf{\eta}\circ\bar{u}_{k}\right)\right|^{2}\right)}_{=:\mathrm{I}(k)} > 0.$$

As in the previous argument, we introduce the auxiliary normalized functions  $h_k = E_k^{-1/2} f_k$ and, after extraction of a subsequence, the function h satisfies (7.13) and (7.14). Moreover  $\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, h)\|_{L^2(\mathbb{B}_3)} \to 0$ . We next claim (and prove)

- (i)  $\lim_{k} \int_{B_2} |Dh_k|^2 = \int_{B_2} |Dh|^2$ , (ii) *h* is Dir-minimizing in B<sub>2</sub>.

Indeed, if (i) were false, then there is a positive constant  $c_2$  such that, for any  $r \in [5/2, 3],$ 

(7.25) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_r} \frac{|\mathbf{D}h|^2}{2} \le \int_{\mathbf{B}_r} \frac{|\mathbf{D}h_k|^2}{2} - c_2 \le \frac{\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}_k}(\mathbf{B}_r)}{\mathbf{E}_k} - \frac{c_2}{2},$$

provided k is large enough (where the last inequality is again an effect of the Taylor expansion of [8, Remark 5.4]). We next define the competitor currents  $S_k$  as in the argument leading to (7.22). Replacing in the argument above (7.11) and (7.20) by (7.25), we deduce again (7.22). On the other hand (7.22) contradicts the minimality of  $T_k$ . So we conclude that (i) is true.

If (ii) were false, then h is not Dir-minimizing in B<sub>2</sub>. Thus, we can find a competitor  $\tilde{h} \in W^{1,2}(B_3, \mathcal{A}_O(\mathbb{R}^n))$  with less energy in the ball  $B_2$  than h and such that  $\tilde{h} = h$  on  $B_3 \setminus B_{5/2}$ . So for any  $r \in [5/2, 3]$ , the function  $\tilde{h}$  satisfies

(7.26) 
$$\int_{B_r} \frac{\left| D\tilde{h} \right|^2}{2} \le \int_{B_r} \frac{\left| Dh \right|^2}{2} - c_2 = \lim_{k \to \infty} \int_{B_r} \frac{\left| Dh_k \right|^2}{2} - c_2 \le \frac{\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} \left( B_r \right)}{E_k} - \frac{c_2}{2},$$

provided k is large enough (here  $c_2 > 0$  is some constant independent of r and k). On the other hand,  $\tilde{h} = h$  on  $B_3 \setminus B_{5/2}$  and therefore  $\left\| \mathcal{G}\left(\tilde{h}, h_k\right) \right\|_{L^2(B_3 \setminus B_{5/2})} \to 0$ . We then construct the competitor current  $S_k$  of (7.21). This time however, we use the map  $\tilde{h}$  in place of h to construct  $H_k$  via Proposition 7.7 and we reach the contradiction (7.22) using (7.26) in place of (7.11) and (7.20). We next set  $\bar{u}_k := E_k^{1/2} h$  and we will show that  $I(k) \to 0$ , violating (7.24). Observe first that as  $\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, h)\|_{L^2} \to 0$ , we have  $D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h_k) - D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h) \to 0$ 0 weakly in L<sup>2</sup> (recall the definition of  $\boldsymbol{\xi} = \boldsymbol{\xi}_{BW}$  in [8, Section 2.5]). So, (i) and the identities  $|D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h_k)| = |Dh_k|, |D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h)| = |Dh|$  imply that  $D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h_k) - D(\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ h)$  converges strongly to 0 in L<sup>2</sup>. If we next set  $\hat{h} = \sum_{i} [h^{i} - \eta \circ h]$  and  $\hat{h}_{k} = \sum_{i} [h^{i}_{k} - \eta \circ h_{k}]$ , we obviously have  $\left\| \mathcal{G}(\hat{h}, \hat{h}_k) \right\|_{L^2} + \|\mathbf{\eta} \circ h - \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k\|_{L^2} \to 0.$  Recall however that the Dirichlet energy enjoys the splitting

$$\operatorname{Dir}(h_{k}) = \operatorname{Q} \int |\operatorname{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ h_{k})|^{2} + \operatorname{Dir}(\hat{h}_{k}),$$
$$\operatorname{Dir}(h) = \operatorname{Q} \int |\operatorname{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ h)|^{2} + \operatorname{Dir}(\hat{h}).$$

So (i) implies that the Dirichlet energy of  $\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k$  and  $\hat{h}_k$  converge, respectively, to the one of  $\eta \circ h$  and  $\hat{h}$  (which, we recall again, are independent of k because the  $h_k$ 's are translating sheets). We thus infer that  $D(\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) - D(\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k)$  converges to 0 strongly in L<sup>2</sup>. Coming back to  $\bar{u}_k$  we observe that  $\bar{u}_k$  is Dir-minimizing and

$$\mathbf{E}_{k}^{-1}\int_{\mathbf{B}_{2}}\mathcal{G}\left(\bar{u}_{k},f_{k}\right)^{2}=\int_{\mathbf{B}_{2}}\mathcal{G}\left(h,h_{k}\right)^{2}\rightarrow0.$$

So,

$$\limsup_{k} \mathbf{I}(k) \leq \limsup_{k} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{2}} \left( |\mathbf{D}h_{k}| - |\mathbf{D}h| \right)^{2} + |\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} - \mathbf{\eta} \circ h)|^{2}.$$

Thus  $I(k) \rightarrow 0$ , which contradicts (7.24).

#### **7.1.** Technical lemmas.

Lemma 7.6. — There is a positive geometric constant c > 0 with the following property. Consider a  $C^1$  function  $\psi_1 : [0, 4] \to \mathbf{R}$  such that  $\psi_1(0) = \psi'_1(0) = 0$  and  $\|\psi_1\|_{C^1} \le c$ . Then there is a map  $\Phi : B_4 \to B_4$  such that

- $-\Phi$  maps  $B_s$  diffeomorphically onto itself for every  $s \in (0, 4]$ ;
- *− if* we set  $D := \{(x_1, x_2) : |x_1| \le 4, x_2 > \psi_1(x_1)\}$  then Φ maps  $D \cap B_s$  diffeomorphically onto  $B_s^+$  for every  $s \in (0, 4]$ ;
- $\|\Phi^{-1} Id\|_{C^1} + \|\Phi Id\|_{C^1} \le C \|\psi_1\|_{C^1}.$

*Proof.* — We use polar coordinates  $(\theta, r)$  and let the angle  $\theta$  vary from  $-\frac{\pi}{2}$  (included) to  $\frac{3\pi}{2}$  (excluded). It is in fact easier to define the map  $\Phi^{-1}$ . If c is sufficiently small, each circle  $\partial \mathbf{B}_s$  intersects the graph of  $\psi_1$  in exactly two points, given in polar coordinates by  $(\theta_r(s), s)$  and  $(\theta_l(s), s)$ , with  $\theta_l(s) > \theta_r(s)$ . Furthermore, again assuming c is sufficiently small,  $|\theta_r(s)| \le \frac{\pi}{4}$  and  $|\theta_l(s) - \pi| \le \frac{\pi}{4}$ . In polar coordinates the map  $\Phi^{-1}$  is then defined on  $\mathbf{B}_4^+$  by the formula

$$\Phi^{-1}(\theta,s) = \left(\frac{\theta_r(s)(\pi-\theta) + \theta_l(s)\theta}{\pi}, s\right).$$

	-	-	-	-
- 1				
- 1				
- 1				
The verification that  $\|\Phi^{-1} - \mathrm{Id}\|_{C^1} \leq C \|\psi_1\|_{C^1}$  is left to the reader.

We then need to extend the map to the lower half disk keeping the same estimate. This could be reached for instance by the formula

$$\Phi^{-1}(\theta, s) = \left(\frac{2\pi - (\theta_l - \theta_r)}{\pi} \theta e^{a(\theta - \pi)(\theta - 2\pi)} + 2\theta_l - \theta_r, s\right)$$
  
for  $\pi < \theta < 2\pi$ ,  
$$u(s) := \pi^{-2} (1 - \frac{\theta_l(s) - \theta_r(s)}{2\pi}).$$

where  $a = a(s) := \pi^{-2} (1 - \frac{\theta_l(s) - \theta_r(s)}{2\pi - (\theta_l(s) - \theta_r(s))}).$ 

In the next proposition we want to "patch" functions defined on the upper half disk  $B_s^+$  which vanish on the  $x_1$ -axis. For convenience we introduce the notation  $\mathcal{H}_s$  horizontal boundary for  $\mathcal{H}_s = \{(x_1, 0) : |x_1| < s\}$ .

Proposition 7.7. — Consider two radii  $1 \le r_0 < r_1 < 4$  and maps  $h_k, h \in W^{1,2}(B_{r_1}^+, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  satisfying

$$\sup_{k} \operatorname{Dir}(h_{k}, \mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}^{+}) < +\infty \quad and \quad \|\mathcal{G}(h_{k}, h)\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathbf{B}_{r_{0}})} \to 0$$

and  $h_k|_{\mathcal{H}_{r_1}} = h|_{\mathcal{H}_{r_1}} = \mathbb{Q}[[0]]$ . Then for every  $\eta > 0$ , there exist  $r \in ]r_0, r_1[$ , a subsequence of  $\{h_k\}_k$  (not relabeled) and functions  $H_k \in W^{1,2}(\mathbb{B}^+_n, \mathcal{A}_{\mathbb{Q}}(\mathbb{R}^n))$  such that:

$$- H_k|_{\mathbf{B}_{r_1}^+ \setminus \mathbf{B}_r^+} = h_k|_{\mathbf{B}_{r_1}^+ \setminus \mathbf{B}_r^+}; - H_k|_{\mathcal{H}_s} = \mathbf{Q}[\![0]\!] and - \operatorname{Dir}(\mathbf{H}_k, \mathbf{B}_{r_1}^+) \leq \operatorname{Dir}(h, \mathbf{B}_{r_1}^+) + \eta.$$

Moreover, there is a dimensional constant C and a constant C<sup>\*</sup> (depending on  $\eta$  and the two sequences, but not on k) such that

(7.27) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{H}_k) \leq \mathbf{C}^* \left( \operatorname{Lip}(h_k) + 1 \right),$$

$$(7.28) \qquad \qquad \|\mathcal{G}(\mathbf{H}_k, h_k)\|_{\mathbf{L}^2(\mathbf{B}_r^+)} \leq \mathrm{CDir}(h_k, \mathbf{B}_r^+) + \mathrm{CDir}(\mathbf{H}_k, \mathbf{B}_r^+),$$

(7.29) 
$$\|\mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{H}_k\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(\mathrm{B}_{r_1}^+)} \le \mathrm{C}^* \|\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(\mathrm{B}_{r_1}^+)} + \mathrm{C} \|\mathbf{\eta} \circ h\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(\mathrm{B}_{r_1}^+)}.$$

Before coming to the proof of the proposition we state the following variant of the Lipschitz approximation in [8, Lemma 4.5]. Observe that the only difference is that our functions are defined on the upper half disks and vanish on the horizontal boundary. We need the Lipschitz approximation  $f_{\varepsilon}$  to satisfy the same requirement.

Lemma **7.8** (Lusin type Lipschitz approximation). — Let  $f \in W^{1,2}(\mathbf{B}_r^+, \mathcal{A}_Q)$  be such that  $f|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = \mathbb{Q}[\![0]\!]$ . Then for every  $\varepsilon > 0$  there exists  $f_{\varepsilon} \in \operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{B}_r^+, \mathcal{A}_Q)$  satisfying  $f_{\varepsilon}|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = \mathbb{Q}[\![0]\!]$  and

(7.30) 
$$\int_{B_r^+} \mathcal{G}(f, f_{\varepsilon})^2 + \int_{B_r^+} \left( |\mathrm{D}f| - |\mathrm{D}f_{\varepsilon}| \right)^2 + \int_{B_r^+} \left( |\mathrm{D}(\eta \circ f)| - |\mathrm{D}(\eta \circ f_{\varepsilon})| \right)^2 \le \varepsilon.$$

If in addition  $f|_{\partial B_r^+ \setminus \mathcal{H}_r} \in W^{1,2}(\partial B_r, \mathcal{A}_Q)$ , then  $f_{\varepsilon}$  can be chosen to satisfy also

(7.31) 
$$\int_{\partial B_r^+ \setminus \mathcal{H}_r} \mathcal{G}(f, f_{\varepsilon})^2 + \int_{\partial B_r^+ \setminus \mathcal{H}_r} \left( |\mathrm{D}f| - |\mathrm{D}f_{\varepsilon}| \right)^2 \leq \varepsilon.$$

Now we need the following interpolation lemma.

Lemma 7.9 (Interpolation). — There exists a constant  $C_0 = C_0(n, Q) > 0$  with the following property. Assume  $r \in ]1, 3[, f \in W^{1,2}(B_r, A_Q)$  satisfies  $f|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = Q[0]$  and  $f|_{\partial B_r} \in W^{1,2}(\partial B_r, A_Q)$ , and  $g \in W^{1,2}(\partial B_r^+, A_Q)$  is such that  $g|_{\mathcal{H}_r \cap \partial B_r^+} = Q[0]$ . Then, for every  $\varepsilon \in ]0, r[$ , there exists a function  $h_{\varepsilon} \in W^{1,2}(B_r, A_Q)$  such that  $h_{\varepsilon}|_{\partial B_r} = g, h_{\varepsilon}|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = Q[0]$  and

(7.32) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_r^+} |\mathbf{D}h_{\varepsilon}|^2 \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_r^+} |\mathbf{D}f|^2 + \varepsilon \int_{\partial \mathbf{B}_r^+} \left( \left| \mathbf{D}_{\tau}f \right|^2 + \left| \mathbf{D}_{\tau}g \right|^2 \right) + \frac{\mathbf{C}_0}{\varepsilon} \int_{\partial \mathbf{B}_r^+} \mathcal{G}(f,g)^2,$$

(7.33) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(h_{\varepsilon}) \leq C_0 \left\{ \operatorname{Lip}(f) + \operatorname{Lip}(g) + \varepsilon^{-1} \sup_{\partial B_r^+} \mathcal{G}(f,g) \right\},$$

(7.34) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_r^+} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{\varepsilon}| \leq \mathbf{C}_0 \int_{\partial \mathbf{B}_r^+} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ g| + \mathbf{C}_0 \int_{\mathbf{B}_r^+} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ f|,$$

where  $D_{\tau}$  denotes the tangential derivative.

*Proof.* — The proof is the same as in [8, Lemma 4.6], because the map constructed there by the linear interpolation on the annulus and taking f in the interior disk vanishes on  $\mathcal{H}_{r_1}$ .

*Proof of Lemma 7.8.* — We can apply directly [15, Lemma 5.5] to obtain a Lipschitz function  $\tilde{f}_{\varepsilon}$  satisfying  $(\tilde{f}_{\varepsilon})_{|\mathcal{H}_r} = \mathbb{Q}[\![0]\!]$  and (7.30).

Proof of Proposition 7.7. — The proof goes along the same lines as the proof of [8, Proposition 4.4] using Lemmas 7.8 and 7.9 instead of [8, Lemma 4.5, Lemma 4.6], taking into account that the situation here is simpler because we do not have translating sheets. For the sake of completeness we report here the details. Set for simplicity  $A_k :=$  $\|\mathcal{G}(h_k, h)\|_{L^2(B_{r_1}^+ \setminus B_{r_0}^+)}$  and  $B_k := \|\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k\|_{L^1(B_{r_1}^+)}$ . If for any k large enough  $A_k \equiv 0$ , then there is nothing to prove and so we can assume that, for a subsequence (not relabeled)  $A_k > 0$ . In case that for yet another subsequence (not relabeled)  $B_k > 0$ , we consider the function

(7.35) 
$$\psi_k(r) := \int_{\partial B_r} \left( |\mathbf{D}h_k|^2 + |\mathbf{D}h|^2 \right) + \mathbf{A}_k^{-2} \int_{\partial B_r} \mathcal{G}(h_k, h)^2 + \mathbf{B}_k^{-1} \int_{\partial B_r} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k|.$$

By assumption  $\liminf_k \int_{r_0}^{r_1} \psi_k(r) dr < \infty$ . Hence by Fatou's Lemma, there is an  $r \in ]r_0, r_1[$  and a subsequence (not relabeled) such that  $\lim_k \psi_k(r) < \infty$ . Thus, for some M > 0 we

have

(7.36) 
$$\int_{\partial B_r^+} \mathcal{G}(h_k, h)^2 \to 0,$$

(7.37) 
$$\operatorname{Dir}(h, \partial B_r^+) + \operatorname{Dir}(h_k, \partial B_r^+) \leq M,$$

(7.38) 
$$\int_{\partial B_r^+} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k| \leq \mathbf{M} \|\mathbf{\eta} \circ h_k\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(B_{r_1})}.$$

In case  $B_k = 0$  for all k large enough, we define  $\psi_k$  by dropping the last summand in (7.35) and reach the same conclusion. We apply Lemma 7.8 with f = h,  $r = r_1$  and find a Lipschitz function  $h_{\bar{\varepsilon}_1}$  satisfying the conclusion of the lemma with  $\bar{\varepsilon}_1 = \bar{\varepsilon}_1(\eta, M) > 0$  (which will be chosen later). In particular we have

$$\begin{split} \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h_{k}, h_{\tilde{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r_{0}}^{+})} &\leq \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h_{k}, h\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r_{0}}^{+})} + \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h, h_{\tilde{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r_{0}}^{+})} \\ &\leq o(1) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1} \,, \\ \mathrm{Dir}\left(h_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) &\leq \mathrm{Dir}\left(h, \partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) \leq \mathrm{M} + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1} \,. \end{split}$$

To obtain also the estimate (7.29), which will be required in the construction of the center manifold, we argue along the same lines of [8, Proposition 4.4]. For  $h_{\bar{e}_1} = \sum_{i=1}^{Q} \left[ (h_{\bar{e}_1})_i - \eta \circ h_{\bar{e}_1} + (\eta \circ h) * \varphi_\rho \right]$ , where  $\varphi_\rho(x) := \frac{1}{\rho^n} \varphi(\frac{x}{\rho})$ , and  $\varphi(x) = \bar{\varphi}(x - z_0)$  with  $\bar{\varphi}$  being the standard bump function with support in B<sub>1</sub>(0),  $z_0 := (0, -2)$ and  $\rho$  will be chosen small enough later. Observe that  $\operatorname{spt}(\varphi_\rho) = B_\rho(\rho z_0) \subseteq B_r^-$  for every  $\rho$  small enough and  $\operatorname{spt}(\varphi) = B_1(z_0)$ . The reason to introduce this convolution kernel  $\varphi_\rho$ with support contained in  $B_r^-$  is that we need to preserve the zero boundary condition on  $\mathcal{H}_r$ . Indeed, we claim that such an  $\bar{h}_{\bar{e}_1}$  satisfies  $(\bar{h}_{\bar{e}_1})|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = Q[0]$  in addition to all the other conclusion of the proposition. The fact that  $(\bar{h}_e)|_{\mathcal{H}_r} = Q[0]$  is a simple consequence of the definitions and we leave it to the reader. Observe that the standard approximation properties of mollifiers reinterpreted suitably extends to this new kind of kernel. In particular, we can choose  $\rho$  small enough to have

(7.39) 
$$\mathbf{Q}^2 \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h - (\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\rho} \|_{\mathbf{L}^2}^2 \leq \bar{\varepsilon}_1,$$

(7.40) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ h) - \mathbf{D}((\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\rho})\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}}^{2} \leq \bar{\varepsilon}_{1},$$

for some small  $\bar{\varepsilon}_1$ . These last two inequalities combined with (7.36), (7.37), (7.38) imply

$$- \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h_{k}, \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}} \overset{(7.39)}{\leq} \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h_{k}, h\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}} + 2 \left\| \mathcal{G}\left(h, \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right) \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}} + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1} \leq o(1) + 3\bar{\varepsilon}_{1},$$
  
- Dir  $\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \partial \mathbf{B}_{r}\right) \leq 2\mathbf{M} + 2\bar{\varepsilon}_{1},$   
- Dir  $\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \mathbf{B}_{r}\right)$   
$$= \sum_{i} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}} \left| \mathbf{D}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right)_{i} - \mathbf{D}\left(\mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right) + \mathbf{D}\left((\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\bar{\rho}}\right) \right|^{2}$$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

$$\begin{split} &= \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}} \left( \left| \mathbf{D}\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}} \right|^{2} - \mathbf{Q} \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}} \right) \right|^{2} + \mathbf{Q} \left| \mathbf{D} \left( (\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\bar{\rho}} \right) \right|^{2} \right) \\ &= \mathbf{Q} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}} \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \mathbf{\eta} \circ h \right) \right|^{2} - \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}} \right) \right|^{2} + \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \mathbf{\eta} \circ h * \varphi_{\bar{\rho}} \right) \right|^{2} - \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \mathbf{\eta} \circ h \right) \right|^{2} \right) \\ &+ \operatorname{Dir} \left( \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \mathbf{B}_{r} \right) \\ &\leq \operatorname{Dir} \left( h_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \mathbf{B}_{r} \right) + 2 \mathbf{Q} \bar{\varepsilon}_{1} \,, \end{split}$$

where we used (7.30), (7.40) in the last inequality. We can then apply the interpolation Lemma 7.9 with  $f = \bar{h}_{\bar{\epsilon}_1}$  and  $g = h_{k|\partial B_r^+}$ , and  $\varepsilon = \bar{\varepsilon}_2 = \bar{\varepsilon}_2(\eta, M) > 0$  to get maps  $H_k$  satisfying  $H_k|_{\partial B_r^+} = h_k|_{\partial B_r^+}$ ,  $H_k|_{B_{r_1}^+ \setminus B_r^+} = h_k|_{B_{r_1}^+ \setminus B_r^+}$ . Now, we use (7.36), (7.37), (7.38) (7.30) and (7.31) to deduce

$$\begin{aligned} \operatorname{Dir}\left(\mathrm{H}_{k}, \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) & \stackrel{(7.32)}{\leq} \operatorname{Dir}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{2}\operatorname{Dir}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, \partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{2}\operatorname{Dir}\left(h_{k}, \partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) \\ & + \frac{\mathrm{C}_{0}}{\bar{\varepsilon}_{2}}\int_{\partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}}\mathcal{G}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, h_{k}\right)^{2} \\ \stackrel{(7.31)}{\leq} \operatorname{Dir}\left(h, \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1} + 2\mathrm{Q}\bar{\varepsilon}_{1} + 3\bar{\varepsilon}_{2}\left[\operatorname{Dir}\left(h, \partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1}\right] + \bar{\varepsilon}_{2}\mathrm{M} \\ & + \frac{\mathrm{C}_{0}}{\bar{\varepsilon}_{2}}\left[\int_{\partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}}\mathcal{G}\left(h, h_{k}\right)^{2} + \int_{\partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}}\mathcal{G}\left(h_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}, h\right)^{2}\right] \\ & \leq \operatorname{Dir}\left(h, \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}\right) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1}(1 + 2\mathrm{Q}) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{2}(4\mathrm{M} + 3\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}) + \mathrm{C}_{0}\bar{\varepsilon}_{2}^{-1}\left[o(1) + \bar{\varepsilon}_{1}\right]. \end{aligned}$$

An appropriate choice of the parameters  $\bar{\varepsilon}_1$  and  $\bar{\varepsilon}_2$  gives the desired bound Dir  $(\mathbf{H}_k, \mathbf{B}_r) \leq$ Dir  $(h, \mathbf{B}_r) + \eta$  for k large enough. Observe next that, by construction, Lip  $(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_1})$  depends on  $\eta$  and h, but not on k. Moreover, we have

$$\left\|\mathcal{G}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}},h_{k}\right)\right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{\infty}(\partial B_{r})} \leq \mathrm{C}\left\|\mathcal{G}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}},h_{k}\right)\right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\partial B_{r})} + \mathrm{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(h_{k}\right) + \mathrm{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(\bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}}\right).$$

To prove the last inequality put  $F(x) := \mathcal{G}(\bar{h}_{\bar{e}_1}(x), h_k(x))$  and observe that  $F(x) \leq F(y) + \text{Lip}(F)|x-y|$ , then integrate in y and use the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality combined with the fact that  $\text{Lip}(F) \leq C(\text{Lip}(\bar{h}_{\bar{e}_1}) + \text{Lip}(h_k))$ . Thus (7.27) follows from (7.33). Finally, (7.28) follows from the Poincaré inequality applied to  $\mathcal{G}(H_k, h_k)$  (which vanishes identically on  $\partial B_r^+$ ), in fact we have

$$\begin{aligned} \|\mathcal{G}\left(\mathbf{H}_{k},h_{k}\right)\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{l}^{+})}^{2} &\leq \mathrm{C}\|\nabla\mathcal{G}\left(\mathbf{H}_{k},h_{k}\right)\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{l}^{+})}^{2} \\ &\leq \mathrm{CDir}(h_{k},\mathbf{B}_{l}^{+}) + \mathrm{CDir}(\mathbf{H}_{k},\mathbf{B}_{l}^{+}). \end{aligned}$$

(7.29) follows from (7.34), because of (7.38) and  $\| \mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{h}_{\bar{e}_1} \|_{L^1(\mathbf{B}_r)} = \| (\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\bar{\rho}} \|_{L^1(\mathbf{B}_r)} \le \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h \|_{L^1(\mathbf{B}_{r_1})}$  if  $\bar{\rho}$  is also chosen small enough such that  $r + \bar{\rho} < r_1$ . Indeed, observe that

$$\begin{split} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{H}_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+})} &= \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{H}_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} + \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \\ & \stackrel{(7.34)}{\leq} \mathbf{C}_{0} \int_{\partial \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}} | \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} | + \mathbf{C}_{0} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}} | \mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{h}_{\bar{\varepsilon}_{1}} | + \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \\ & \stackrel{(7.38)}{\leq} \mathbf{C}_{0} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \\ & + \mathbf{C}_{0} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+}} |(\mathbf{\eta} \circ h) * \varphi_{\rho}| + \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \\ & \stackrel{(7.39)}{\leq} \mathbf{C}_{0} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} + \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} + \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \\ & \stackrel{(7.39)}{\leq} \mathbf{C}_{0} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} + \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} + \| \mathbf{\eta} \circ h_{k} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}}^{+} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r}^{+})} \end{split}$$

provided  $\rho$  is chosen so small that  $\bar{r} + \rho < r$ .

## 8. Higher integrability estimate

We consider the density  $\mathbf{d}_T$  of the measure  $\mathbf{e}_T$  with respect to the Lebesgue measure  $|\cdot|$ , i.e.

$$\mathbf{d}_{\mathrm{T}}(y) = \limsup_{s \to 0} \frac{\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{B}_{s}(y))}{\pi s^{2}} \,.$$

We will drop the subscript T when the current in question is clear from the context. Clearly, under the assumptions of Proposition 6.4,  $\|\mathbf{d}_{T}\|_{L^{1}} \leq CE$ . Now, following the approach of [8], we wish to prove an  $L^{p}$  estimate for a p > 1, which is just a geometric constant.

Theorem **8.1.** — There exist constants p > 1, C, and  $\varepsilon > 0$  (depending on n and Q) such that, if T is as in Proposition 6.4, then

(8.1) 
$$\int_{\{\mathbf{d}\leq 1\}\cap B_2} \mathbf{d}^p \leq C \left(E + \mathbf{A}^2\right)^p.$$

**8.1.** *Higher integrability for Dir-minimizers.* — We start with an analogous estimate for the gradient of Dir-minimizers.

Proposition 8.2. — There are constants q > 1,  $\delta > 0$  and C (depending only on Q and n) with the following property. Consider a connected domain D in  $\mathbb{R}^2$  such that:

- the curvature  $\kappa$  of  $\partial D$  enjoys the bound  $\|\kappa\|_{\infty} \leq \delta$ ;

### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

 $- \partial \mathbf{D} \cap \mathbf{B}_{16}(x)$  is connected for every x.

Let  $0 < \rho \leq 1$  and  $u : B_{8\rho}(x) \cap D \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  be a Dir-minimizing function such that  $u|_{\partial D \cap B_\rho(x)} = Q[g]$  for some  $C^1$  function g. Then

(8.2) 
$$\left(\oint_{B_{\rho}(x)\cap D} |Du|^{2q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \leq C \oint_{B_{8\rho}(x)\cap D} |Du|^2 + C \|Dg\|_{\infty}^2.$$

*Proof.* — First of all, the claim follows from [8, Theorem 6.1] when  $B_{2\rho}(x) \subset D$ , while it is trivial if  $B_{2\rho}(x) \subset int(D^c)$ . We can thus assume, without loss of generality, that  $B_{2\rho}(x)$  intersects  $\partial D$ . Let y be a point in such intersection and observe that  $B_{\rho}(x) \subset B_{4\rho}(y)$ . The claim thus follows if we can show

(8.3) 
$$\left( \oint_{B_r(y)\cap D} |Du|^{2q} \right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \leq C \oint_{B_{2r}(y)\cap D} |Du|^2 + C \|Dg\|_{\infty}^2,$$

for every  $y \in \partial D$  and every  $r \leq 4$ . We now define

$$\bar{u}(z) = \sum_{i} \left[ \left[ u_i(z) - \mathbf{\eta} \circ u(z) \right] \right] \,,$$

and observe that  $|Du| \leq |D\bar{u}| + Q|D\eta \circ u|$ , while  $\eta \circ u$  is a classical harmonic function such that  $\eta \circ u|_{\partial D \cap B_2} = g$ , and  $\bar{u}$  is a Dir-minimizing function such that  $\bar{u}|_{\partial D \cap B_2} = Q[[0]]$ . Observe that

$$\left(\oint_{B_r(y)\cap D} |D\mathbf{\eta} \circ u|^{2q}\right)^{\frac{1}{q}} \le C \oint_{B_{2r}(y)\cap D} |D\mathbf{\eta} \circ u|^2 + C \|Dg\|_{\infty}^2$$

is a classical estimate for (single-valued) harmonic functions and that  $|D\eta \circ u| \le |Du|$ . Hence, it suffices to prove (8.3) when g = Q[0]. Moreover without loss of generality we can assume that y = 0 and r = 1. Our goal is thus to show

$$|||Du|||_{L^{2q}(B_1\cap D)} \le C|||Du|||_{L^2(B_2\cap D)}$$

under the assumption that  $u|_{\partial D \cap B_2} = Q[[0]]$ . If we extend |Du| trivially to the complement of D, by setting it identically equal to 0, the inequality is just an higher integrability estimate for the function |Du| on  $B_1$ . By Gehring's lemma, it suffices to prove the existence of a constant C such that

$$\||\mathbf{D}u|\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathrm{B}_{\rho}(x))} \leq \mathrm{C}\||\mathbf{D}u|\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{8\rho}(x))}$$

whenever  $B_{8\rho}(x) \subset B_2$ . However, in the "interior case"  $B_{2\rho}(x) \subset D$ , the stronger

 $|||\mathbf{D}u|||_{\mathbf{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{\rho}(x))} \leq \mathbf{C}|||\mathbf{D}u|||_{\mathbf{L}^{1}(\mathbf{B}_{2\rho}(x))}$ 

is already proved in [8, Proposition 6.2]. Hence, arguing as above, it suffices to prove (8.4), with the ball  $B_{4\rho}(x)$  replacing  $B_{\rho}(x)$  in the left hand side, under the additional assumption  $x \in \partial D$ . Again by scaling, we are reduced to prove the following estimate

(8.5) 
$$|||Du|||_{L^2(B_1 \cap D)} \le C|||Du|||_{L^1(B_2 \cap D)}$$
 if  $0 \in \partial D$ .

First of all observe that, by our assumptions, if  $\delta$  is sufficiently small, for every  $r \in (1, 2)$  the domain  $D \cap B_r$  is biLipschitz equivalent to the half disk  $B_r \cap \{(x_1, x_2) : x_2 > 0\}$ , with uniform bounds on the Lipschitz constants of the homeomorphism and its inverse. In particular, we recall that, by classical Sobolev space theory, we have

$$\min_{c \in \mathbf{R}} \|f - c\|_{\mathrm{H}^{1/2}(\partial(\mathbf{B}_r \cap \mathbf{D}))} \leq \mathrm{C} \|\mathrm{D}f\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(\partial(\mathbf{B}_r \cap \mathbf{D}))}$$

for every classical function  $f \in W^{1,1}(\partial B_r, \mathbf{R})$ . Moreover there is an extension  $F \in W^{1,2}(B_r \cap D)$  of f such that

(8.6) 
$$\|DF\|_{L^{2}(B_{r}\cap D)} \leq C \|f - \varepsilon\|_{H^{1/2}(\partial(B_{r}\cap D))} \leq C \|Df\|_{L^{1}(\partial(B_{r}\cap D))}.$$

Thus, using Fubini and (8.6), under our assumptions on u, we find a radius  $r \in (1, 2)$  and an extension v of the classical function  $\xi \circ u|_{\partial(B_r \cap D)}$  to  $B_r \cap D$  such that

$$\begin{aligned} (\mathbf{8.7}) \qquad \|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ \boldsymbol{u}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(\mathrm{B}_{r}\cap\mathrm{D})} &\leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ \boldsymbol{u}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\partial(\mathrm{B}_{r}\cap\mathrm{D}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ \boldsymbol{u}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{2}\cap\mathrm{D})} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{u}|\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{D}\cap\mathrm{B}_{2})} \,. \end{aligned}$$

If we consider the multivalued function  $\boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \boldsymbol{\rho} \circ v$ , the latter has trace  $w := \boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \boldsymbol{\xi} \circ u$ on  $\partial(\mathbf{B}_r \cap \mathbf{D})$ . Therefore, by minimality of u,

$$|||Du|||_{L^{2}(B_{r}\cap D)} \leq ||Dw||_{L^{2}(B_{r}\cap D)} \leq C ||Dv||_{L^{2}(B_{r}\cap D)}.$$

Combining the latter inequality with (8.7) we achieve (8.5).

## **8.2.** Improved excess estimates.

Proposition 8.3 (Weak excess estimate). — For every  $\eta > 0$ , there exists  $\varepsilon > 0$  with the following property. Let T be area minimizing and assume it satisfies Assumption 6.2 in  $\mathbf{C}_{4s}(x)$ . If  $\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{4s}(x)) \le \varepsilon$ , then

$$\mathbf{(8.8)} \qquad \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A}) \leq \eta \mathrm{E}s^2 + \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}^2s^2$$

for every  $A \subset B_s(x) \cap D$  Borel with  $|A| \le \varepsilon |B_s(x)|$ .

*Proof.* — Without loss of generality, we can assume s = 1 and x = 0. We distinguish the two regimes:  $E \le \mathbf{A}^2$  and  $\mathbf{A}^2 \le E$ . In the former, clearly  $\mathbf{e}_T(A) \le CE \le C\mathbf{A}^2$ . In the

latter, we let f be the  $E^{\frac{1}{8}}$ -Lipschitz approximation of T in  $C_3$  and, arguing as for the proof of [8, Theorem 5.2] we find a radius  $r \in (1, 2)$  and a current R such that

$$\partial \mathbf{R} = \langle \mathbf{T} - \mathbf{G}_f, \varphi, r \rangle$$

and

$$\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{R}) \leq \left(\frac{\mathbf{C}}{\delta_*}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 r^2)\right)^2 \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}^{2-\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Therefore, by the Taylor expansion in Remark 5.4, we have:

(8.9) 
$$\|T\| (\mathbf{C}_r) \stackrel{\text{minimality}}{\leq} \mathbf{M} \left( \mathbf{G}_f \sqcup \mathbf{C}_r + \mathbf{R} \right) \stackrel{\text{triangular}}{\leq} \|\mathbf{G}_f\| (\mathbf{C}_r) + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}^{\frac{3}{2}}$$
$$\stackrel{\text{Taylor}}{\leq} \mathbf{Q} |\mathbf{B}_r| + \int_{\mathbf{B}_r} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^2}{2} + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}^{\frac{5}{4}}.$$

On the other hand, using again the Taylor expansion for the part of the current which coincides with the graph of f, we deduce as well that

(8.10) 
$$||T|| ((B_r \cap K) \times \mathbf{R}^n) \ge Q|B_r \cap K| + \int_{B_r \cap K} \frac{|Df|^2}{2} - CE^{\frac{5}{4}}$$

Subtracting (8.10) from (8.9), we deduce

(8.11) 
$$\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} \left( \mathbf{B}_{r} \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K} \right) \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r} \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^{2}}{2} + \mathrm{CE}^{\frac{5}{4}}.$$

If  $\varepsilon$  is chosen small enough, we infer from (8.11) and (7.1) in Theorem 7.3 that

$$\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} \left( \mathbf{B}_{r} \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K} \right) \leq \bar{\eta} \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}^{1+\gamma},$$

for a suitable  $\bar{\eta} > 0$  to be chosen. Let now  $A \subset B_1$  be such that  $|A| \leq \varepsilon \pi$ . If  $\varepsilon$  is small enough, we can again apply Theorem 7.3 and so by (8.2) there is a Dir-minimizing wsuch that |Df| is close in  $L^2$  (with an error  $\bar{\eta}E$ ) to |Dw| and by [8, Remark 5.5]  $\text{Dir}(w) \leq$ CE. By Proposition 8.2 we have  $|||Dw|||_{L^q(B_1)} \leq CE^{\frac{1}{2}}$ . Therefore we can deduce

(8.12) 
$$\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A}) \stackrel{(7.1),(7.2)}{\leq} \int_{\mathrm{A}} |\mathrm{D}w|^{2} + 3\bar{\eta}\mathrm{E} + \mathrm{C}\mathrm{E}^{1+\gamma}$$
$$\leq \quad \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}g\|_{\infty}^{2}|\mathrm{A}|^{1-2/q} + \mathrm{C}\left(|\mathrm{A}|^{1-2/q} + \bar{\eta}\right)\mathrm{E} + \mathrm{C}\mathrm{E}^{1+\gamma}$$
$$\leq \quad \mathrm{C}\left(|\mathrm{A}|^{1-2/q} + \bar{\eta}\right)\mathrm{E} + \mathrm{C}\mathrm{E}^{\frac{5}{4}}.$$

Hence, if  $\varepsilon$  and  $\eta$  are suitably chosen, (8.8) follows from (8.12).

**8.3.** *Proof of Theorem 8.1.* — The proof follows from Proposition 8.3 arguing exactly as in [8, Section 6.3].

## 9. Strong Lipschitz approximation

In this section we show how Theorem 8.1 gives a simple proof of the following approximation result analogous to [8, Theorem 2.4].

Theorem **9.1** (Boundary Almgren Strong Approximation). — There are geometric constants  $\gamma_1 > 0$ ,  $\varepsilon_A > 0$ , and C > 0 with the following properties. Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 6.2 with  $\varepsilon = \varepsilon_A$ , let f be the  $E^{\gamma_1}$ -Lipschitz approximation and  $K \subset B_{3r}$  the corresponding set where  $\mathbf{G}_f$  and T coincide. Then:

(9.1)  $\operatorname{Lip}(f) \le \operatorname{C}(\operatorname{E} + r^2 \mathbf{A}^2)^{\gamma_1}$ 

(9.2) 
$$\operatorname{osc}(f) \leq \operatorname{Ch}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4r}) + \operatorname{Cr}(\mathrm{E} + r^2 \mathbf{A}^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

(9.3)  $|(\mathbf{B}_r \cap \mathbf{D}) \setminus \mathbf{K}| + \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathbf{B}_r \setminus \mathbf{K}) \le \mathbf{C}r^2(\mathbf{E} + r^2\mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\gamma_1}$ 

(9.4) 
$$\left| \|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{A} \times \mathbf{R}^n) - \mathbf{Q}|\mathbf{A} \cap \mathbf{D}| - \frac{1}{2} \int_{\mathbf{A} \cap \mathbf{D}} |\mathbf{D}f|^2 \right| \le \mathbf{C}r^2 (\mathbf{E} + r^2 \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\gamma_1}$$

for every closed set  $A \subset B_r$ .

We postpone the proof till the end of this section however we anticipate that it goes along the same line of [8, Theorem 2.4] using Theorems 9.2 and 9.4 below instead of [8, Theorem 7.1] and [8, Theorem 7.3] respectively. The substantial changes necessary to adapt the argument of the interior case, i.e., [8, Theorem 2.4] concerns mainly the proof of Theorem 9.4 while the proof of Theorem 9.2 is essentially the same as that of [8, Theorem 7.1]. So we start by stating the Almgren's boundary strong excess estimate.

Theorem **9.2** (Almgren's boundary strong excess estimate). — There are constants  $\varepsilon_{11}$ ,  $\gamma_{11}$ , C > 0 (depending on n, Q) with the following property. Assume T satisfies Assumption 6.2 in  $C_4$  and is area minimizing. If  $E = E(T, C_4) < \varepsilon_{11}$ , then

$$(9.5) e_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A}) \leq \mathrm{C}\left((\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\gamma_{11}} + |\mathrm{A}|^{\gamma_{11}}\right)\left(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2\right),$$

for every Borel set  $A \subset B_{\frac{9}{7}}$ .

This estimate complements (8.1) enabling to control the excess also in the region where  $\mathbf{d} > 1$ . We call it boundary strong Almgren's estimate because a similar formula in the interior case can be found in the big regularity paper (cf. [5, Sections 3.24-3.26 and 3.30(8)]) and is a strengthened version of Proposition 8.3 that we called weak excess estimate. To prove (9.5) we construct a suitable competitor to estimate the size of the set  $\tilde{K}$  where the graph of the  $E^{\beta}$  Lipschitz approximation f differs from T. Following Almgren, we embed  $\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n)$  in a large Euclidean space, via a bilipschitz embedding  $\boldsymbol{\xi}$ . We then regularize  $\boldsymbol{\xi} \circ f$  by convolution and project it back onto  $\mathcal{Q} = \boldsymbol{\xi} \left( \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n) \right)$ . To avoid loss of energy we need a rather special "almost projection"  $\boldsymbol{\rho}^{\star}_{\delta}$  that preserves zero boundary data, i.e.,  $\boldsymbol{\rho}^{\star}_{\delta}(0) = 0$ .

Proposition 9.3. — ([8, Proposition 7.2]) For every  $n, Q \in \mathbf{N} \setminus \{0\}$  there are geometric constants  $\delta_0, C > 0$  with the following property. For every  $\delta \in ]0, \delta_0[$  there is  $\mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^* : \mathbf{R}^{N(Q,n)} \to Q =$  $\mathbf{\xi} (\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  such that  $\mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^*(0) = 0, |\mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^*(\mathbf{P}) - \mathbf{P}| \leq C\delta^{8^{-nQ}}$  for all  $\mathbf{P} \in Q$  and, for every  $u \in W^{1,2}(\Omega, \mathbf{R}^N)$ , the following holds:

$$(9.6) \qquad \int \left| \mathbf{D} \left( \boldsymbol{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \circ \boldsymbol{u} \right) \right|^{2} \leq \left( 1 + \mathbf{C} \delta^{8^{-n\mathbf{Q}-1}} \right) \int_{\{ \operatorname{dist}(\boldsymbol{u},\mathbf{Q}) \leq \delta^{n\mathbf{Q}+1} \}} |\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{u}|^{2} + \mathbf{C} \int_{\{ \operatorname{dist}(\boldsymbol{u},\mathbf{Q}) > \delta^{n\mathbf{Q}+1} \}} |\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{u}|^{2}.$$

*Proof.* —  $\rho_{\delta}^{\star}$  is the projection obtained in [8, Proposition 7.2].

Here we show the Strong Excess Approximation of Almgren in our version that takes into account the non-homogeneous boundary value problem, concluding in this way the proof of Theorem 9.1. Theorem 8.1 enters crucially in the argument when estimating the second summand of (9.6) for the regularization of  $\xi \circ f$ .

**9.1.** *Regularization by convolution with a non centered kernel.* — Here we construct the competitor preserving the boundary conditions.

Proposition **9.4.** — Let  $\beta_1 \in (0, \frac{1}{4})$  and T be an area minimizing current satisfying Assumption 6.2 in  $\mathbf{C}_4$ . Let f be its  $\mathbf{E}^{\beta_1}$ -Lipschitz approximation. Then, there exist constants  $\overline{\varepsilon}_{12}$ ,  $\gamma_{12}$ ,  $\mathbf{C} > 0$  and a subset of radii  $\mathbf{B} \subset [9/8, 2]$  with  $|\mathbf{B}| > 1/2$  with the following properties. If  $\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_4) \leq \overline{\varepsilon}_{12}$ , for every  $\sigma \in \mathbf{B}$ , there exists a Q-valued function  $h \in \operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D}, \mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{O}}(\mathbf{R}^n))$  such that

$$\begin{split} h|_{\mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \partial \mathbf{D}} &= g, \\ h|_{\partial \mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D}} &= f|_{\partial \mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D}}, \\ \operatorname{Lip}(h) &\leq \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\beta_1}, \end{split}$$

and

(9.7) 
$$\int_{B_{\sigma}\cap D} |Dh|^2 \leq \int_{B_{\sigma}\cap K\cap D} |Df|^2 + C\left(E + \mathbf{A}^2\right)^{1+\gamma_{12}}.$$

*Proof.*— Since  $|Df|^2 \le C\mathbf{d}_T \le CE^{2\beta_1} \le 1$  on K, by Theorem 8.1 there is  $q_1 = 2p_1 > 2$  such that

(**9.8**) 
$$|||Df|||_{L^{q_1}(K \cap B_2)}^2 \le C(E + \mathbf{A}^2).$$

Given two (vector-valued) functions  $h_1$  and  $h_2$  and two radii  $0 < \bar{r} < r$ , we denote by  $\ln(h_1, h_2)$  the linear interpolation in  $\mathbf{B}_r \setminus \bar{\mathbf{B}}_{\bar{r}}$  between  $h_1|_{\partial B_r}$  and  $h_2|_{\partial B_{\bar{r}}}$ . More precisely, if  $(\theta, t) \in \mathbf{S}_+^{m-1} \times [0, \infty)$  are spherical coordinates, then

$$\ln(h_1, h_2)(\theta, t) = \frac{r-t}{r-\overline{r}}h_2(\theta, t) + \frac{t-\overline{r}}{r-\overline{r}}h_1(\theta, t).$$

Next, let  $\delta > 0$  and  $\varepsilon > 0$  be two parameters and let  $1 < r_1 < r_2 < r_3 < 2$  be three radii, all to be chosen suitably later. First of all extend the function *g* to the whole disk B<sub>3</sub> by making it coinstant in the direction  $x_2$ , i.e.  $g(x_1, x_2) = g(x_1, \psi_1(x_1))$ . We then extend the  $E^{\beta_1}$ -Lipschitz approximation to a function  $f^*$  defined on the entire B<sub>3</sub> by setting

$$f^*(x) = \begin{cases} f(x) & \text{if } x \in B_3 \cap D\\ Q[[g(x)]] & \text{if } x \in B_3 \cap D^-. \end{cases}$$

From now to keep our notation simpler we denote  $f^*$  as well by f. Observe moreover that

 $(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \Big|_{\mathbf{D}^-} = g.$ 

We next define a translation operator  $\oplus$ :  $A_Q(\mathbf{R}^N) \times \mathbf{R}^N \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^N)$  setting

$$\mathbf{T} \oplus t = \sum_{i=1}^{\mathbf{Q}} \llbracket t_i + t \rrbracket \quad \text{for } \mathbf{T} = \sum_{i=1}^{\mathbf{Q}} \llbracket t_i \rrbracket$$

We then introduce  $\tilde{f} := f \oplus (-\eta \circ f)$ , so that  $\tilde{f}|_{\mathbf{D}^-} = \mathbf{Q}[\![0]\!]$  and  $\eta \circ \tilde{f} = 0$ .

Next we define, as in the proof of Proposition 7.7,  $\varphi_{\varepsilon}(x) := \frac{1}{\varepsilon^n} \varphi(\frac{x}{\varepsilon})$ , and  $\varphi(x) = \overline{\varphi}(x - z_0)$  with  $\overline{\varphi}$  being the standard bump function with support in B<sub>1</sub>(0) and  $z_0 := (0, -2)$ . The choice of this particular convolution kernel is motivated by the fact that the mollification of any function which vanishes "below the domain D" will retain the latter vanishing property.

Recall the maps  $\boldsymbol{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star}$  and  $\boldsymbol{\xi}$  of [LS11 b, Theorem 2.1] and observe that  $\boldsymbol{\xi}(\mathbb{Q}[[0]]) = 0$ and  $\boldsymbol{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star}(0) = 0$ . We then set  $\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} := \boldsymbol{\xi} \circ \tilde{f}$ 

$$\tilde{g}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}' := \begin{cases} \sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2} \mathbf{\rho} \circ \ln\left(\frac{\tilde{f}_1' \circ \Phi^{-1}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2}}, \mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left(\frac{\tilde{f}_1' \circ \Phi^{-1}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2}}\right)\right) \circ \Phi, \\ & \text{in } (\mathbf{B}_{r_3} \setminus \mathbf{B}_{r_2}) \cap \mathbf{D}, \\ \sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2} \mathbf{\rho} \circ \ln\left(\mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left(\frac{\tilde{f}_1' \circ \Phi^{-1}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2}}\right), \mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left(\frac{(\tilde{f}_1' * \varphi_{\varepsilon}) \circ \Phi^{-1}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2}}\right)\right) \circ \Phi, \\ & \text{in } (\mathbf{B}_{r_2} \setminus \mathbf{B}_{r_1}) \cap \mathbf{D}, \\ \sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2} \mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left(\frac{\tilde{f}_1' * \varphi_{\varepsilon}}{\sqrt{\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2}}\right), & \text{in } \mathbf{B}_{r_1} \cap \mathbf{D}, \end{cases}$$

## CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

where  $\Phi$  is the diffeomorphism constructed in Proposition 7.6.

We further set

$$\bar{h}_{\varepsilon} := (\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - g * \varphi_{\varepsilon} + g$$

We easily see that  $(\bar{h}_{\varepsilon})|_{\partial D \cap B_{r_3}} = g|_{\partial D \cap B_{r_3}}$ , and

$$\operatorname{Lip}(\bar{h}_{\varepsilon}) \leq \operatorname{C}(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\beta_1}$$

To adjust the value of  $\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon}$  at the boundary  $\partial B_{r_3} \cap D$  we proceed as above and set

$$ilde{h}_{arepsilon} := egin{cases} \lim(ar{h}_{arepsilon} \circ \Phi^{-1}, oldsymbol{\eta} \circ f \circ \Phi^{-1}) \circ \Phi & ext{ in } (\mathrm{B}_{r_3} \setminus \mathrm{B}_{r_2}) \cap \mathrm{D}, \ ar{h}_{arepsilon} & ext{ in } \mathrm{B}_{r_2} \cap \mathrm{D}. \end{cases}$$

Now, we define

(9.9) 
$$\hat{h}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} := \sum_{i=1}^{\mathbf{Q}} \left[ \left( \boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \tilde{g}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}' \right)_{i} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \left( \boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \tilde{g}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}' \right) \right] , \quad \text{in } \mathbf{B}_{r_{3}} \cap \mathbf{D},$$

and

(9.10) 
$$h_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} := \sum_{i=1}^{Q} \left[ \left( \boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \tilde{g}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}' \right)_{i} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \left( \boldsymbol{\xi}^{-1} \circ \tilde{g}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}' \right) + \tilde{h}_{\varepsilon} \right] \right], \quad \text{in } B_{r_{3}} \cap D.$$

Notice that the convolution of any function u satisfying  $u_{|B_3\setminus D} \equiv 0$  with  $\varphi_{\varepsilon}$  for  $\varepsilon$  small enough always produces smooth function  $u * \varphi_{\varepsilon}$  satisfying  $(u * \varphi_{\varepsilon})_{|B_3\setminus D} \equiv 0$ , because we have assumed that  $\partial D$  is the graph of a Lipschitz function and so it stays inside a cone with fixed angles. With this last fact in mind it is easy to see that  $(\tilde{g}_{\delta}')_{|\partial D} = 0$ , and  $(h_{\delta})_{|\partial D} = g$ ,  $\eta \circ \hat{h}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} = 0$ . We will prove that, for  $\sigma := r_3$  in a suitable set  $B \subset [9/8, 2]$  with |B| > 1/2, we can choose  $r_2 = r_3 - s$  and  $r_1 = r_2 - s$  so that h satisfies the conclusion of the proposition. Our choice of the parameters will imply the following inequalities:

(**9.11**) 
$$\delta^{2\cdot 8^{-nQ}} \leq s, \quad \varepsilon \leq s, \quad \text{and} \quad \mathrm{E}^{1-2\beta_1} \leq \varepsilon^2.$$

We estimate the Lipschitz constant of  $\tilde{g}'_{\delta}$ . This can be easily done observing that

- in  $\mathbf{B}_{r_1} \cap \mathbf{D}$ , we have

$$\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{g}_{\delta}'\right) \leq \operatorname{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}' \ast \varphi_{\varepsilon}\right) \leq \operatorname{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}'\right) \leq \operatorname{C}(\operatorname{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\beta_{1}},$$

- in  $(\mathbf{B}_{r_2} \setminus \mathbf{B}_{r_1}) \cap \mathbf{D}$ , we have

$$\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{g}_{\delta}'\right) \leq \operatorname{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}'\right) + \operatorname{C}\frac{\left\|\tilde{f}_{1}' - \tilde{f}_{1}' * \varphi_{\varepsilon}\right\|_{L^{\infty}}}{s}$$
$$\leq \operatorname{C}\left(1 + \frac{\varepsilon}{s}\right)\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}'\right) \leq \operatorname{C}(\operatorname{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\beta_{1}}$$

- in  $(\mathbf{B}_{r_3} \setminus \mathbf{B}_{r_2}) \cap \mathbf{D}$ , we have

(9.12) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{g}_{\delta}'\right) \leq \operatorname{C}\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}'\right) + \operatorname{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\delta^{8^{-nQ}}}{s}$$
$$\leq \operatorname{C}\operatorname{E}^{\beta_{1}} + \operatorname{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \operatorname{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\beta_{1}}$$

In the first inequality of the last line we have used that, since Q is a cone,  $(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \tilde{f}'_1(x) \in Q$  for every *x*, hence

$$\left| \boldsymbol{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left( \frac{\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}}} \right) - \frac{\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}}} \right| \leq \mathrm{C} \delta^{8^{-n\mathrm{Q}}}.$$

From (9.12) and (9.11) we deduce easily that  $\tilde{g}'_{\delta}$  is continuous and piecewise Lipschitz and so globally Lipschitz and furthermore that

(**9.13**) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(h_{\delta,\varepsilon,\varsigma}) \leq \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\beta_1}.$$

In the following Steps 1-3 we estimate the Dirichlet energy of  $h_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}$  and finally in Step 4 we obtain the desired estimate (9.7) of Theorem 9.4 for a suitable choice of  $\delta$ ,  $\varepsilon$ , *s* depending on some powers of the infinitesimal quantity E (see (9.39) below). Before we realize this program, we recall that for every  $f \in W^{1,2}(\Omega, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n))$  we have

$$(9.14) 0 \le \operatorname{Dir}(f \oplus (-\eta \circ f)) = \operatorname{Dir}(f) - \operatorname{QDir}(\eta \circ f).$$

We write here the estimate of the Dirichlet energy of  $\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon}$  which will be useful in combination with (9.14).

$$(9.15) \qquad \int \left| \mathrm{D}g * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \mathrm{D}g \right|^{2} \leq \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}^{2}\varepsilon^{2}, \\ \left\| \mathrm{D}g * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \mathrm{D}g \right\|_{\infty} \leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}^{2}g\|_{\infty}\varepsilon \leq \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}\varepsilon, \\ (9.16) \qquad \left| \int \left( \mathrm{D}g * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \mathrm{D}g \right) \left( \mathrm{D}(\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \right| \leq \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}\varepsilon \int |\mathrm{D}(\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon}| \\ \overset{\mathrm{Rem.7.5}}{\leq} \mathrm{C}\mathbf{A}\varepsilon (\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ \overset{\mathrm{Young}}{\leq} \mathrm{C}\varepsilon (\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}). \end{cases}$$

Summing (9.16), (9.15), we obtain

$$\begin{split} \int |\mathbf{D}\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon}|^{2} &= \int |\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \ast \varphi_{\varepsilon}|^{2} + \int \left| \mathbf{D}g \ast \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \mathbf{D}g \right|^{2} \\ &- 2 \int \left( \mathbf{D}g \ast \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \mathbf{D}g \right) \left( \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \ast \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \\ &\leq \int |\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f)|^{2} + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}^{2}\varepsilon^{2} + \mathbf{C}\varepsilon(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}) \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \int |\mathbf{D}f|^{2} + \mathbf{C}\varepsilon(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}) \,. \end{split}$$

**Step 1. Energy in**  $B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}$ . By Proposition 9.3, we have  $|\boldsymbol{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star}(P) - P| \leq C\delta^{8^{-nQ}}$  for all  $P \in \mathcal{Q} := \boldsymbol{\xi}(\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$ . Thus, elementary estimates on the linear interpolation give

$$(9.17) \qquad \int_{(B_{r_{3}}\setminus B_{r_{2}})\cap D} \left| D\tilde{g}_{\delta}^{\prime} \right|^{2} \leq \frac{C(E+\mathbf{A}^{2})}{(r_{3}-r_{2})^{2}} \int_{(B_{r_{3}}\setminus B_{r_{2}})\cap D} \left| \frac{\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}}{\sqrt{E+\mathbf{A}^{2}}} - \mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \left( \frac{\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}}{\sqrt{E+\mathbf{A}^{2}}} \right) \right|^{2} \\ + C \int_{(B_{r_{3}}\setminus B_{r_{2}})\cap D} \left| D\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right|^{2} + C \int_{(B_{r_{3}}\setminus B_{r_{2}})\cap D} \left| D\left( \mathbf{\rho}_{\delta}^{\star} \circ \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right) \right|^{2} \\ \leq C \int_{(B_{r_{3}}\setminus B_{r_{2}})\cap D} \left| D\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right|^{2} + C(E+\mathbf{A}^{2})s^{-1}\delta^{2\cdot8^{-nQ}}.$$

Hence, using that  $\text{Lip}(\boldsymbol{\xi}) \leq 1$  and (9.14), we estimate

$$(9.18) \qquad \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| Dh_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} \right|^2 = \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| D\hat{h}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} \right|^2 + Q \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon} \right|^2$$
$$\leq \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{g}_{\delta}' \right|^2 - Q \int \eta + C \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon} \right|^2$$
$$\leq C \int_{(B_{r_3} \setminus B_{r_2}) \cap D} \left| Df \right|^2 + C(E + \mathbf{A}^2) \left(\varepsilon + s^{-1} \delta^{2 \cdot 8^{-nQ}}\right).$$

**Step 2. Energy in**  $B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}$ . Here, using the same interpolation inequality and a standard estimate on convolutions of  $W^{1,2}$  functions, we get

$$\begin{split} &\int_{(\mathbf{B}_{r_{2}}\setminus\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}})\cap\mathbf{D}}\left|\mathbf{D}\tilde{g}_{\delta}'\right|^{2}\\ &\leq \mathbf{C}\int_{(\mathbf{B}_{r_{2}+\varepsilon}\setminus\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}-\varepsilon})\cap\mathbf{D}}\left|\mathbf{D}\tilde{f}_{1}'\right|^{2}+\frac{\mathbf{CC}_{\Phi}}{\left(r_{2}-r_{1}\right)^{2}}\int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{2}}\setminus\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}}\left|\tilde{f}_{1}'-\varphi_{\varepsilon}*\tilde{f}_{1}'\right|^{2} \end{split}$$

$$\leq \mathrm{CC}_{\Phi} \int_{(\mathrm{B}_{r_{2}+\varepsilon}\setminus\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}-\varepsilon})\cap\mathrm{D}} \left|\mathrm{D}\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}\right|^{2} + \mathrm{CC}_{\Phi}\varepsilon^{2}s^{-2} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{3}\cap\mathrm{D}} \left|\mathrm{D}\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}\right|^{2}$$
$$\leq \mathrm{C} \int_{(\mathrm{B}_{r_{2}+\varepsilon}\setminus\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}-\varepsilon})\cap\mathrm{D}} \left|\mathrm{D}\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}\right|^{2} + \mathrm{C}\varepsilon^{2}(\mathrm{E}+\mathbf{A}^{2})s^{-2}$$
$$\leq \mathrm{C} \int_{(\mathrm{B}_{r_{2}+\varepsilon}\setminus\mathrm{B}_{r_{1}-\varepsilon})\cap\mathrm{D}} \left|\mathrm{D}f\right|^{2} + \mathrm{C}\varepsilon^{2}(\mathrm{E}+\mathbf{A}^{2})s^{-2}.$$

So coming back to the energy estimate on  $h_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}$  we get

$$(9.19) \qquad \int_{(B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}) \cap D} \left| Dh_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} \right|^2 = \int_{(B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}) \cap D} \left| D\hat{h}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s} \right|^2 + Q \int_{(B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon} \right|^2$$
$$\leq \int_{(B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{g}_{\delta}' \right|^2 + C \int_{(B_{r_2} \setminus B_{r_1}) \cap D} \left| D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon} \right|^2$$
$$\leq C \int_{(B_{r_2} + \varepsilon \setminus B_{r_1 - \varepsilon}) \cap D} \left| Df \right|^2 + C\varepsilon^2 (E + \mathbf{A}^2) s^{-2}$$
$$+ C\varepsilon (E + \mathbf{A}^2) .$$

**Step 3. Energy in**  $B_{r_1}$ . Define  $Z := \left\{ \operatorname{dist} \left( \frac{\tilde{f}_1}{\sqrt{E}} * \varphi_{\varepsilon}, \mathcal{Q} \right) > \delta^{nQ+1} \right\} \subseteq D$  and use (9.6) to get

$$(9.20) \qquad \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} \left| D\tilde{g}_{\delta}^{\prime} \right|^2 \leq \left( 1 + C\delta^{8^{-\bar{n}Q^{-1}}} \right) \int_{(B_{r_1} \cap D) \setminus Z} \left| D\left(\tilde{f}_1^{\prime} * \varphi_{\varepsilon}\right) \right|^2 \\ + C \int_Z \left| D\left(\tilde{f}_1^{\prime} * \varphi_{\varepsilon}\right) \right|^2 \\ =: I_1 + I_2.$$

We consider  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  separately. For  $I_1$  we first observe the elementary inequality

$$(9.21) \qquad \left\| \mathbf{D} \left( \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} \leq \left\| (\mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} + \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} \\ + 2 \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}} \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}$$

where K<sup> $\varepsilon$ </sup> is the complement of K in D. Recalling  $r_1 + \varepsilon \le r_1 + s = r_2$  we estimate the first summand in (9.21) as follows:

$$(9.22) \qquad \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}} \cap \mathbf{D})}^{2} \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}+\varepsilon} \cap \mathbf{D}} \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}} \right)^{2} \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{2}} \cap \mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right|^{2}.$$

In order to treat the other terms, recall that  $\operatorname{Lip}\left(\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime}\right) \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{\beta_{1}}$  and  $|K^{c}| \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{1-2\beta_{1}}$ . Thus, we have

$$(9.23) \qquad \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}} \cap \mathbf{D})}^{2} \leq \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2\beta_{1}} \left\| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2\beta_{1}} \left\| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right\|_{L^{1}}^{2} \left\| \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \frac{\mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2-2\beta_{1}}}{\varepsilon^{2}}.$$

Putting (9.22) and (9.23) in (9.21) and recalling  $(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1-2\beta_1} \leq \varepsilon^2$  and  $\int \left| \mathbf{D} \tilde{f}_1' \right|^2 \leq \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)$ , we get

(**9.24**) 
$$I_1 \leq \int_{B_{r_2} \cap K} \left| D\tilde{f}_1' \right|^2 + C\delta^{8^{-\bar{n}Q^{-1}}}(E + \mathbf{A}^2) + C\varepsilon^{-1}(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{3/2 - \beta_1}.$$

For what concerns  $I_2$ , first we argue as for  $I_1$ , splitting in K and K<sup>e</sup>, to deduce that

(9.25) 
$$I_2 \leq C \int_Z \left( \left( \left| D\tilde{f}_1' \right| \mathbf{1}_K \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right)^2 + C \varepsilon^{-1} (E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{3/2 - \beta_1}.$$

Then, regarding the first summand in (9.25), we note that

$$(9.26) |Z|\delta^{2nQ+2} \leq \int_{B_{r_1}\cap D} \left|\frac{\tilde{f}_1'}{\sqrt{E+\mathbf{A}^2}} * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \frac{\tilde{f}_1'}{\sqrt{E+\mathbf{A}^2}}\right|^2 \leq C\varepsilon^2.$$

Next, we recall that  $q_1 = 2p_1 > 2$  and use (9.8) to obtain

$$(9.27) \qquad \int_{Z} \left( \left( \left| D\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{K} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right)^{2} \leq |Z|^{\frac{p_{1}-1}{p_{1}}} \left\| \left( \left| D\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \mathbf{1}_{K} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{4}}^{2}$$
$$\leq C \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{nQ+1}} \right)^{\frac{2(p_{1}-1)}{p_{1}}} \left\| \left| D\tilde{f}_{1}^{\prime} \right| \right\|_{L^{q_{1}}(K)}^{2}$$
$$\leq C \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{nQ+1}} \right)^{\frac{2(p_{1}-1)}{p_{1}}} \left( E + \mathbf{A}^{2} \right).$$

Gathering all the estimates together (9.20), (9.24), (9.25) and (9.27) gives

(9.28) 
$$\int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |D\tilde{g}'_{\delta}|^2 \leq \int_{B_{r_1} \cap K} |D\tilde{f}'_1|^2 + C(E + \mathbf{A}^2) \delta^{8^{-nQ-1}} + C \frac{(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{3/2 - \beta_1}}{\varepsilon} + C(E + \mathbf{A}^2) \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{nQ+1}}\right)^{\frac{2(\rho_1 - 1)}{\rho_1}}$$

$$= \int_{B_{r_1}\cap K} |\mathrm{D}f|^2 - \mathrm{Q} \int_{B_{r_1}\cap K} |\mathrm{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta}\circ f)|^2 + \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2) \delta^{8^{-n\mathrm{Q}-1}}$$
$$+ \mathrm{C} \frac{(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{3/2 - \beta_1}}{\varepsilon} + \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2) \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{n\mathrm{Q}+1}}\right)^{\frac{2(\rho_1 - 1)}{\rho_1}}.$$

Define  $Z := \left\{ \operatorname{dist} \left( (\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon}, \mathcal{Q} \right) > \delta^{nQ+1} \right\}$  to get

$$(9.29) \qquad \int_{B_{r_{1}}\cap D} \left| D(\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right|^{2} \leq \int_{B_{r_{1}}\cap D\setminus Z} \left| D\left( (\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \right|^{2} \\ + \int_{Z} \left| D\left( (\eta \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \right|^{2} \\ =: \hat{I}_{1} + \hat{I}_{2}.$$

We consider  $\hat{I}_1$  and  $\hat{I}_2$  separately. For  $\hat{I}_1$  we first observe the elementary inequality

$$(9.30) \qquad \left\| \mathbf{D} \left( (\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right) \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \left\| (\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f)) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} + \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}^{c}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}}^{2} \\ + 2 \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}} \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}^{c}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{2}} \right\|_{L^{2}} \right\|_{L^{2}}$$

Recalling  $r_1 + \varepsilon \le r_1 + s = r_2$ , we estimate the first summand in (9.30) as follows

$$(9.31) \qquad \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathrm{L}^{2}(B_{r_{1}} \cap \mathrm{D})}^{2} \leq \int_{B_{r_{1}+\varepsilon} \cap \mathrm{D}} \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathrm{K}} \right)^{2} \\ \leq \int_{B_{r_{2}} \cap \mathrm{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right|^{2}.$$

In order to treat the other terms, recall that  $\operatorname{Lip}(\eta \circ f) \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\beta_1}$  and  $|K^{\epsilon}| \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1-2\beta_1}$ . We thus have

$$(9.32) \qquad \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}} \cap \mathbf{D})}^{2} \leq \mathbf{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2\beta_{1}} \left\| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \mathbf{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2\beta_{1}} \left\| \mathbf{1}_{\mathbf{K}^{\varepsilon}} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{1}}^{2} \left\| \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}}^{2} \\ \leq \frac{\mathbf{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{2-2\beta_{1}}}{\varepsilon}.$$

Putting (9.31) and (9.32) in (9.30), and recalling  $E^{1-2\beta_1} \leq \varepsilon^2$  and  $\int |D(\eta \circ f)|^2 \leq CE$  we get

(**9.33**) 
$$\hat{\mathbf{I}}_{1} \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{2}} \cap \mathbf{D} \cap \mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right|^{2} + \mathbf{C}\varepsilon^{-1} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{3/2 - \beta_{1}}.$$

For what concerns  $\hat{I}_2$ , first we argue as for  $\hat{I}_1$  (splitting in K and K<sup>c</sup>) to deduce that

(9.34) 
$$\hat{\mathbf{I}}_{2} \leq C \int_{Z} \left( \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{K} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right)^{2} + C\varepsilon^{-1} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{3/2 - \beta_{1}}.$$

Then, regarding the first summand in (9.34), we note that

(9.35) 
$$|Z|\delta^{2nQ+2} \leq \int_{B_{r_1}\cap D} \left| \frac{(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f)}{\sqrt{E + \mathbf{A}^2}} * \varphi_{\varepsilon} - \frac{(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f)}{\sqrt{E + \mathbf{A}^2}} \right|^2 \leq C\varepsilon^2$$

Recalling that  $q_1 = 2p_1 > 2$ , we use (9.8) to obtain

$$(9.36) \qquad \int_{Z} \left( \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{K} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right)^{2} \leq |Z|^{\frac{p_{1}-1}{p_{1}}} \left\| \left( \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \mathbf{1}_{K} \right) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right\|_{L^{4}}^{2} \\ \leq C \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{\bar{n}} \mathbf{Q} + 1} \right)^{\frac{2(p_{1}-1)}{p_{1}}} \left\| \left| \mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right| \right\|_{L^{q_{1}}(K)}^{2} \\ \leq C \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta n \mathbf{Q} + 1} \right)^{\frac{2(p_{1}-1)}{p_{1}}} \left( \mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2} \right).$$

Gathering all the estimates together, (9.29), (9.33), (9.34) and (9.36) gives

$$(9.37) \qquad \int_{B_{r_1}\cap D} \left| D(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) * \varphi_{\varepsilon} \right|^2 \leq \int_{B_{r_1}\cap K} \left| D(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f) \right|^2 + C \frac{(E+\mathbf{A}^2)^{3/2-\beta_1}}{\varepsilon} + C(E+\mathbf{A}^2) \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{\pi Q+1}}\right)^{2-\frac{1}{\beta_1}}.$$

So combining (9.28) and (9.37) yields

$$(9.38) \qquad \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |Dh_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}|^2 = \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |D\hat{h}_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}|^2 + Q \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon}|^2 \leq \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |D\tilde{g}_{\delta}'|^2 + Q \int_{B_{r_1} \cap D} |D\tilde{h}_{\varepsilon}|^2$$

.

$$\begin{split} &\leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}\cap\mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}f \right|^{2} - \mathbf{Q} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}\cap\mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ f) \right|^{2} \\ &\quad + \mathbf{Q} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}\cap\mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}\mathbf{\eta} \circ f \right|^{2} + \mathbf{C}\varepsilon(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}) \\ &\quad + \mathbf{C} \left( (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})\delta^{8^{-n\mathbf{Q}-1}} + \frac{(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{3/2 - \beta_{1}}}{\varepsilon} + (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}) \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{n\mathbf{Q}+1}} \right)^{\frac{2(\rho_{1}-1)}{\rho_{1}}} \right) \\ &\leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r_{1}}\cap\mathbf{K}} \left| \mathbf{D}f \right|^{2} + \mathbf{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})\delta^{8^{-n\mathbf{Q}-1}} + \mathbf{C}\frac{(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2})^{3/2 - \beta_{1}}}{\varepsilon} \\ &\quad + \mathbf{C}(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}) \left( \frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{n\mathbf{Q}+1}} \right)^{\frac{2(\rho_{1}-1)}{\rho_{1}}} + \mathbf{C}\varepsilon(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^{2}). \end{split}$$

**Step 4. Final estimate**. This part is analogue to [8, Step 4 of Proposition 7.3]. Summing (9.18), (9.19), (9.38), and recalling that  $\varepsilon < s$ , we conclude

$$\begin{split} &\int_{\mathsf{B}_{r_3}\cap\mathsf{D}} |\mathsf{D}h_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}|^2 \\ &\leq \int_{\mathsf{B}_{r_1}\cap\mathsf{K}} |\mathsf{D}f|^2 + \mathsf{C}\int_{(\mathsf{B}_{r_1+3s}\setminus\mathsf{B}_{r_1-s})\cap\mathsf{D}} \left|\mathsf{D}f'\right|^2 + \mathsf{C}(\mathsf{E}+\mathbf{A}^2)\left(\varepsilon + \delta^{8^{-nQ-1}}\right) \\ &+ \mathsf{C}(\mathsf{E}+\mathbf{A}^2)\left(\frac{\varepsilon^2}{s^2} + \frac{\delta^{2\cdot 8^{-nQ}}}{s} + \frac{(\mathsf{E}+\mathbf{A}^2)^{1/2-\beta_1}}{\varepsilon} + \left(\frac{\varepsilon}{\delta^{nQ+1}}\right)^{\frac{2(p_1-1)}{p_1}}\right). \end{split}$$

We set  $\varepsilon = (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^a$ ,  $\delta = (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^b$  and  $s = (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^c$ , where

(**9.39**) 
$$a = \frac{1 - 2\beta_1}{4}, \quad b = \frac{1 - 2\beta_1}{8(nQ + 1)}, \quad \text{and} \quad c = \frac{1 - 2\beta_1}{8^n Q8(nQ + 1)}$$

and we finally let *h* be the corresponding function  $h_{\delta,\varepsilon,s}$ . This choice respects (9.11). Assume  $(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)$  is small enough so that  $s \leq \frac{1}{16}$ . Now, if  $\mathbf{C} > 0$  is a sufficiently large constant, there is a set  $\mathbf{B}' \subset \left[\frac{9}{8}, \frac{29}{16}\right]$  with  $|\mathbf{B}'| > 1/2$  such that,

$$\begin{split} \int_{(B_{r_1+3s}\setminus B_{r_1-s})\cap D} \left| Df' \right|^2 &\leq Cs \int_{B_2\cap D} \left| Df' \right|^2 \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\epsilon} \\ \text{for every } r_1 \in B'. \end{split}$$

For  $\sigma = r_3 \in B = 2s + B'$  we then conclude the existence of a  $\overline{\gamma}(\beta_1, n, Q) > 0$  such that

$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{\sigma}\cap\mathbf{D}} |\mathbf{D}h|^2 \leq \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\sigma}\cap\mathbf{K}} |\mathbf{D}f|^2 + \mathbf{C} \left(\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2\right)^{1+\bar{\gamma}}.$$

### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

*Proof of Theorem 9.2.* Here we proceed as in the proof of [8, Theorem 7.1]. Choose  $\beta_1 = \frac{1}{8}$  and consider the set  $B \subset [9/8, 2]$  given in Proposition 9.4. Using the coarea formula and the isoperimetric inequality (the argument and the map  $\varphi$  are the same in the proof of Theorem 7.3 and that of Proposition 8.3), we find  $s \in B$  and an integer rectifiable current R such that

$$\partial \mathbf{R} = \langle \mathbf{T} - \mathbf{G}_f, \varphi, s \rangle$$
 and  $\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{R}) \le C \mathbf{E}^{\frac{3}{2}}$ .

Since  $h|_{\partial(D\cap B_s)} = f|_{\partial(D\cap B_s)}$  we can use *h* in place of *f* in the estimates and, arguing as before (see e.g. the proof of Proposition 8.3), we get, for a suitable  $\gamma > 0$ 

$$(9.40) ||T|| (\mathbf{C}_s) \leq \mathbf{Q} ||\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}| + \int_{\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}g|^2}{2} + \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\bar{\gamma}}$$

$$\overset{(9.7)}{\leq} \mathbf{Q} ||\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D}| + \int_{\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{K}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^2}{2} + \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\bar{\gamma}}$$

On the other hand, by Taylor's expansion in [8, Remark 5.4],

$$(9.41) \|T\| (\mathbf{C}_s) = \|T\| ((\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K}) \times \mathbf{R}^n) + \|\mathbf{G}_f\| ((\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{K}) \times \mathbf{R}^n) \\ \ge \|T\| ((\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K}) \times \mathbf{R}^n) + \mathbf{Q} \|\mathbf{K} \cap \mathbf{B}_s\| \\ + \int_{\mathbf{K} \cap \mathbf{B}_s} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^2}{2} - \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\bar{\gamma}}.$$

Hence, from (9.40) and (9.41), we get  $\mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} (\mathbf{B}_s \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K}) \leq \mathbf{C} (\mathbf{E} + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1+\bar{\gamma}}$ . This is enough to conclude the proof. Indeed, let  $\mathbf{A} \subset \mathbf{B}_{9/8} \cap \mathbf{D}$  be a Borel set. Using the higher integrability of  $|\mathbf{D}f|$  in  $\mathbf{K}$  (see (9.8)) and possibly selecting a smaller  $\bar{\gamma} > 0$ , we get

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A}) &\leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{K}) + \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}}(\mathrm{A} \setminus \mathrm{K}) \\ &\leq \int_{\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{K}} \frac{|\mathrm{D}f|^2}{2} + \mathrm{C} \left( \mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 \right)^{1 + \tilde{\gamma}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C} |\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{K}|^{\frac{p_1 - 1}{p_1}} \left( \int_{\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{K}} |\mathrm{D}f|^{q_1} \right)^{2/q_1} + \mathrm{C} \left( \mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 \right)^{1 + \tilde{\gamma}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C} |\mathrm{A}|^{\frac{p_1 - 1}{p_1}} \left( \mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 \right) + \mathrm{C} \left( \mathrm{E} + \mathbf{A}^2 \right)^{1 + \tilde{\gamma}}. \quad \Box \end{split}$$

Proof of Theorem 9.1. Here we proceed exactly as in the proof of [8, Theorem 2.4]. Assume r = 1 and x = 0. Choose  $\beta_{11} < \min\left\{\frac{1}{4}, \frac{\gamma_{11}}{2(1+\gamma_{11})}\right\}$ , where  $\gamma_{11}$  is the constant in Theorem 9.2. Let f be the  $E^{\beta_{11}}$ -Lipschitz approximation of T. Clearly (9.1) and (9.2) follow directly from Proposition 6.4, if  $\gamma < \beta_{11}$ . Set next  $A := \{\mathbf{me}_T > 1/4(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{2\beta_{11}}\} \cap$  B<sub>9/8</sub>. By Proposition 6.4 we have  $|A| \leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{1-2\beta_{11}}$ . If  $\varepsilon_A > 0$  is sufficiently small, apply (6.9) and the estimate (9.5) to A in order to conclude

$$\begin{split} |B_1 \cap D \setminus K| &\leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{-2\beta_{11}} \mathbf{e}_T(A) \\ &\leq C(E + \mathbf{A}^2)^{\gamma_{11} - 2\beta_{11}(1 + \gamma_{11})} \left(E + \mathbf{A}^2\right). \end{split}$$

By our choice of  $\gamma_{11}$  and  $\beta_{11}$ , this last inequality gives (9.3) for some positive  $\gamma_1$ . Finally, set  $S = \mathbf{G}_f$ . Recalling the strong Almgren estimate (9.5) and the Taylor expansion in [8, Remark 5.4] we conclude for every  $0 < \sigma \leq 1$ 

(**9.42**) 
$$\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{C}_{\sigma}) - \mathbf{Q}|\mathbf{D}| - \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^2}{2}$$

$$(9.43) \leq \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{T}} \left( \mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K} \right) + \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{S}} \left( \mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D} \setminus \mathbf{K} \right) + \left| \mathbf{e}_{\mathrm{S}} \left( \mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D} \right) - \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\sigma} \cap \mathbf{D}} \frac{|\mathbf{D}f|^{2}}{2} \right|$$

$$(9.44) \leq C \left(E + \mathbf{A}^{2}\right)^{1+\gamma_{11}} + C \left|B_{\sigma} \cap D \setminus K\right| + C \operatorname{Lip}(f)^{2} \int_{B_{\sigma} \cap D} |Df|^{2}$$

$$(9.45) \leq C \left(E + \mathbf{A}^2\right)^{1+\gamma_{11}}$$

The  $L^{\infty}$  bound follows from Proposition 6.4 and we finish the proof.

#### 

# 10. Center manifold and normal approximation

This section is devoted to prove an analog of [15, Theorem 8.13], namely to construct, in a neighborhood of a flat point p, a smooth  $C^{3,\alpha}$  submanifold with boundary  $\Gamma$ and a normal multivalued map N on it. The first is, roughly, an approximation of the average of the sheets lying over the unique tangent plane V to T at p. The second is a more accurate approximation of the current T, which compared to the one in Section 6 has the additional property of having (almost) zero average.

We start by introducing the spherical excess and the cylindrical excess with respect to a general plane.

Definition **10.1.** — Given a current T as in Assumption 4.5 and 2-dimensional planes V, V', we define the excess of T in balls and cylinders with respect to planes V, V' as

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{r}(x), \mathbf{V}) := (2\pi r^{2})^{-1} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}(x)} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|,$$
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{r}(x, \mathbf{V}), \mathbf{V}') := (2\pi r^{2})^{-1} \int_{\mathbf{C}_{r}(x, \mathbf{V})} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}'|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|.$$

Definition 10.2 (Optimal planes). — For the case of balls we define the spherical excess as follows. The optimal spherical excess at some  $x \in spt(T) \setminus \Gamma$  is given by

(10.1) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_r(x)) := \min_{\mathbf{V}} \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_r(x), \mathbf{V}),$$

but in the case of  $x \in \Gamma$  we define the **optimal boundary spherical excess** as

 $\mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{r}(x)) := \min\{\mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{r}(x),\mathrm{V}):\mathrm{V}\supset\mathrm{T}_{x}\Gamma\}.$ 

The plane V which minimizes **E**, resp.  $\mathbf{E}^{\flat}$ , is not unique but since for notational purposes it is convenient to define a unique "height"  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_r(x))$  we set

(10.2)  $\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_r(x)) := \min \left\{ \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_r(x), \mathrm{V}) : \mathrm{V} \text{ optimizes } \mathbf{E} \text{ (resp. } \mathbf{E}^{\flat}) \right\}.$ 

In the case of cylinders we denote by  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(x, V)) = \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(x, V), V)$  and  $\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(x, V)) = \mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_r(x, V), V)$ .

We recall that under the above assumptions  $\mathbf{C}_{5R_0} = \mathbf{C}_{5R_0}(0, V_0)$  and  $\mathbf{p}_{\sharp}T \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{5R_0} = \mathbf{Q}[\![\mathbf{D}]\!]$ , where  $\mathbf{D} \subset \mathbf{B}_{5R_0}$  is one of the two connected components in which  $\mathbf{B}_{5R_0}$  is subdivided by the curve  $\gamma = \mathbf{p}(\Gamma)$ . Moreover  $T_0\Gamma = \mathbf{R} \times \{0\}$  and in particular  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{C}_{5R_0} = \{(t, \psi_1(t))\} = \{(t, \psi_1(t), \bar{\psi}(t))\}$ , where  $\psi_1 : (-5R_0, 5R_0) \rightarrow \mathbf{R}$  and  $\bar{\psi} : (-5R_0, 5R_0) \rightarrow \mathbf{R}^n$ . In particular  $\gamma$  is the graph of  $\psi_1$  and without loss of generality we assume that  $\mathbf{D} = \{(x_1, x_2) \in \mathbf{B}_{5R_0} : x_2 > \psi_1(x_1)\}$ , namely it is the upper half of  $\mathbf{B}_{5R_0} \setminus \gamma$ .

In this section we will then work under the following assumptions.

Assumption 10.3. — p = q = (0, 0),  $V = V_0 = \mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\}$ , Q, T, and  $\Gamma$  are as in Assumption 6.2 in the cylinder  $\mathbf{C}_{5R_0}$ , where  $R_0 \ge 1 + \sqrt{2}$  is a sufficiently large geometric constant which will be specified later. Moreover  $\mathbb{Q}[V_0]$  is the (unique) tangent cone to T at 0.

We moreover assume in the sequel that

(10.3) 
$$\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{5R_0}(0, V_0)) + \mathbf{A}^2 \le \varepsilon_{CM}$$

for some small positive parameter  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM} = \varepsilon_{\rm CM}(n, \mathbf{Q}, \mathbf{R}_0)$ .

Under the above assumptions we show now that the height of T in  $\mathbf{C}_{4R_0}$  is also under control.

Lemma 10.4. — There are constants  $\varepsilon_{CM}$ , C depending on Q, n and  $R_0$  such that, if Assumption 10.3 holds, then for all  $p \in \Gamma$  and r > 0 such that  $\mathbf{C}_{5r}(p, V_0) \subset \mathbf{C}_{5R_0}$ , we have

(10.4) 
$$\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{4r}(p, V_0)) \leq Cr(\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{5r}(p, V_0)) + r\mathbf{A})^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

*Proof.* — We divide the proof into two steps.

Step 1:  $\sup_{z \in \operatorname{spt}(T) \cap \mathbf{C}_{4r}(p, V_0)} |\mathbf{p}_{V_0}^{\perp}(z-p)|^2 \leq Cr^{-2} \int_{\mathbf{C}_{9r/2}(p, V_0)} |\mathbf{p}_{V_0}^{\perp}(z-p)|^2 d ||T||(z) + C_0 \mathbf{A}^2 r^4.$ 

This is shown in [15, Lemma 6.6] and carries over word by word to our setting as the only part where the stationarity of the associated integral varifold is needed, is for the harmonicity of the coordinate functions. This however is true, as we test with functions which are supported away from the boundary of T. We use this to apply a Moser iteration scheme and estimate the  $L^{\infty}$  norm by the limsup of the  $L^{p}$  norms as  $p \to \infty$ .

Step 2:  $r^{-2} \int_{\mathbf{C}_{9r/2}(p, V_0)} |\mathbf{p}_{V_0}^{\perp}(z-p)|^2 d \|\mathbf{T}\|(z) \le C \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{5r}(p, V_0))r^2 + C\mathbf{A}r^3.$ 

Also for this, the proof of [15, Lemma 6.7] carries over as the difference to our situation is a factor Q in the monotonicity formula (Theorem 3.2). From there, we estimate the remainder term by  $r^2(\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{C}_{5r}(0, V_0)) + \mathbf{A})$ .

**10.1.** Whitney decomposition. — We specify next some notation which will be recurrent when dealing with squares inside  $V_0$ . For each  $j \in \mathbf{N}$ ,  $\mathscr{C}_j$  denotes the family of closed squares L of  $V_0$  of the form

(10.5) 
$$[a_1, a_1 + 2\ell] \times [a_2, a_2 + 2\ell] \times \{0\} \subset V_0$$

which intersect D, where  $2\ell = 2^{1-j} =: 2\ell(L)$  is the side-length of the square,  $a_i \in 2^{1-j}\mathbf{Z}$  $\forall i$  and we require in addition  $-4 \leq a_i \leq a_i + 2\ell \leq 4$ . To avoid cumbersome notation, we will usually drop the factor {0} in (10.5) and treat each squares, its subsets and its points as subsets and elements of  $\mathbf{R}^2$ . Thus, for the *center*  $x_L$  of L we will use the notation  $x_L = (a_1 + \ell, a_2 + \ell)$ , although the precise one is  $(a_1 + \ell, a_2 + \ell, 0, \dots, 0)$ . Next we set  $\mathscr{C} := \bigcup_{j \in \mathbf{N}} \mathscr{C}_j$ . If H and L are two squares in  $\mathscr{C}$  with  $\mathbf{H} \subset \mathbf{L}$ , then we call L an *ancestor* of H and H a *descendant* of L. When in addition  $\ell(\mathbf{L}) = 2\ell(\mathbf{H})$ , H is *a child* of L and L *the parent* of H. Moreover, if  $\mathbf{H} \cap \mathbf{L} \neq \emptyset$  but they are not contained in each other, we call them *neighbours*.

Definition 10.5. — A Whitney decomposition of  $\overline{D} \cap [-4, 4]^2 \subset V_0$  consists of a closed set  $\Delta \subset [-4, 4]^2 \cap \overline{D}$  and a family  $\mathcal{W} \subset \mathcal{C}$  satisfying the following properties:

- (w1)  $\mathbf{\Delta} \cup \bigcup_{\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W}} \mathbf{L} \cap \overline{\mathbf{D}} = [-4, 4]^2 \cap \overline{\mathbf{D}}$  and  $\mathbf{\Delta}$  does not intersect any element of  $\mathcal{W}$ ;
- (w2) the interiors of any pair of distinct squares  $L_1, L_2 \in \mathcal{W}$  are disjoint;
- (w3) if  $L_1, L_2 \in \mathcal{W}$  have nonempty intersection, then  $\frac{1}{2}\ell(L_1) \leq \ell(L_2) \leq 2\ell(L_1)$ .

*Remark* **10.6.** — Because of (w1) we will assume that any  $L \in \mathcal{W}$  intersects  $\overline{D}$ .

Observe that (w1)–(w3) imply

(10.6) 
$$\operatorname{sep}(\mathbf{\Delta}, \mathbf{L}) := \inf\{|x - y| : x \in \mathbf{L}, y \in \mathbf{\Delta}\} \ge 2\ell(\mathbf{L}) \quad \text{for every } \mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W},$$

since there is an infinite chain of neighbouring squares  $\{L_i\}_{i \in \mathbb{N}}$  with  $L_0 = L$ , dist $(\Delta, L_i) \rightarrow 0$  and  $\ell(L_i) \geq 2\ell(L_{i+1})$  for all *i*. However, we do *not* require any inequality of the form sep  $(\Delta, L) \leq C\ell(L)$ , although this would be customary for what is commonly called a Whitney decomposition in the literature.

Assumption **10.7.** — In the rest of this section we will use several different parameters:

- (a)  $\delta_1$  and  $\beta_1$  are two small geometric constants which depends only on Q, n, the constant  $\gamma_1$  of *Theorem 9.1*, in fact they will be chosen smaller than  $\frac{\gamma_1}{8}$  and  $\delta_1 \leq \frac{\beta_1}{2}$ ;
- (b)  $\mathbf{M}_0$  is a large geometric constant which depends only on  $\delta_1$ , while  $\mathbf{N}_0 \geq \frac{\ln(132\sqrt{2})}{\ln(2)}$  is a large natural number which will be chosen depending on  $\beta_1$ ,  $\delta_1$ , and  $\mathbf{M}_0$ ;
- (c)  $C_{e}^{\flat}$  is a large constant  $C_{e}^{\flat}(\beta_{1}, \delta_{1}, M_{0}, N_{0})$ , while  $C_{e}^{\flat}$  is larger and depends also on  $C_{e}^{\flat}$ ;
- (d)  $C_h$  is large and depends on  $\beta_1$ ,  $\delta_1$ ,  $M_0$ ,  $N_0$ ,  $C_e^{\flat}$  and  $C_e^{\flat}$ ;
- (e) the small threshold  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  is the last to be chosen, it depends on all the previous parameters and also on the constant  $\varepsilon_{\rm A}$  of Theorem 9.1.

Definition **10.8.** — For each square  $L \in C$  we set  $r_L := \sqrt{2}M_0\ell(L)$  and we say that L is an interior square if  $dist(x_L, \gamma) \ge 64r_L$ , otherwise we say that L is a boundary square and we use, respectively, the notation  $C^{\ddagger}$  for the interior squares contained in D and  $C^{\flat}$  for the boundary squares. Next, we define a corresponding (n + 2)-dimensional balls  $\mathbf{B}_L$ , resp.  $\mathbf{B}_L^{\flat}$ , for such L's:

- (a) If  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , we pick a point  $p_L = (x_L, y_L) \in \operatorname{spt}(T) \cap (\{x_L\} \times \mathbf{R}^n)$  and we set  $\mathbf{B}_L := \mathbf{B}_{64n}(p_L)$ ;
- (b) If  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , we pick  $x_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat} = (t, \psi_1(t)) \in \gamma$  such that  $\operatorname{dist}(x_{\mathbf{L}}, \gamma) = |x_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat} x_{\mathbf{L}}|$ , define  $p_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat} = (t, \psi(t)) \in \Gamma \cap (\{x_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat}\} \times \mathbf{R}^n)$  and set  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat} = \mathbf{B}_{2^7 64 \eta_{\mathbf{L}}}(p_{\mathbf{L}}^{\flat})$ .

We refer to Figure 3 for an illustration of the position of the various points above. We are now ready to prescribe  $N_0$ : we require the inequality

(10.7) 
$$2^{7}64r_{\rm L} \le 2^{7}64\sqrt{2M_02^{-N_0}} \le 1$$
,

so that, in particular, all the balls  $\mathbf{B}_L$  and  $\mathbf{B}_L^{\flat}$  considered above are contained in the cylinder  $\mathbf{C}_{4R_0}$ .

The following remark will be useful in the sequel.

*Remark* **10.9.** — If  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$  and J is the parent of L, then  $J \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , while if  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , then every child of L is an element of  $\mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ . In fact, if H and L are two squares with nonempty intersection,  $\ell(H) < \ell(L)$  and H is a boundary cube, then necessarily L is a boundary cube too.

*Remark* 10.10. — Fix  $L \in C^{\flat}$  and subdivide it into the canonical four squares M with half the sidelength. For M any of the following three cases can occur: M might be a boundary square, an interior square, or might simply not belong to  $C^{\flat} \cup C^{\natural}$  (i.e.  $M \cap \overline{D} = \emptyset$ ). However, because of the enlarged radius for boundary squares, it still holds that the ball of a child is contained in the ball of its parent (compare to Proposition 11.1(*i*)). Moreover,  $\mathbf{B}_{L}^{\flat} \supset L$  for any boundary square L.

We are now ready to define the refining procedure leading to the desired Whitney decomposition.

Definition **10.11.** — First of all we set  $\mathbf{m}_0 := \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{5\mathbf{R}_0}) + \|\psi\|_{\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}(\mathbf{I}-5\mathbf{R}_0,5\mathbf{R}_0)}^2$ . We start with all  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{C}^{\flat} \cup \mathcal{C}^{\sharp}$  with  $\ell(\mathbf{L}) = 2^{-\mathbf{N}_0}$  and we assign all of them to  $\mathscr{S}$ . Next, inductively, for each  $j > \mathbf{N}_0$  and each  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{C}_j^{\flat} \cup \mathcal{C}_j^{\natural}$  such that its parent belongs to  $\mathscr{S}$  we assign to  $\mathscr{S}$  or to  $\mathscr{W} = \mathscr{W}^e \cup \mathscr{W}^h \cup \mathscr{W}^n$  in the following way:

- (EX)  $L \in \mathscr{W}^{e}$  if  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{B}_{L}) > C^{\natural}_{e} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(L)^{2-2\delta_{1}}$ , resp. if  $\mathbf{E}^{\flat}(T, \mathbf{B}^{\flat}_{L}) > C^{\flat}_{e} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(L)^{2-2\delta_{1}}$ ;
- (HT)  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{W}^{h}$  if  $\mathbf{L} \notin \mathscr{W}^{e}$  and  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) \geq C_{h} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(\mathbf{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}$ , resp.  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{b}) \geq C_{h} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \times \ell(\mathbf{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}$ .
- (NN)  $L \in \mathcal{W}^n$  if  $L \notin \mathcal{W}^h \cup \mathcal{W}^e$  but there is a  $J \in \mathcal{W}$  such that  $\ell(J) = 2\ell(L)$  and  $L \cap J \neq \emptyset$ ;
  - (S)  $L \in \mathscr{S}$  if none of three conditions above are satisfied.

We denote by  $\mathcal{C}_j^{\flat} := \mathcal{C}^{\flat} \cap \mathcal{C}_j, \, \mathcal{C}_j^{\sharp} := \mathcal{C}^{\sharp} \cap \mathcal{C}_j, \, \mathcal{S}_j := \mathcal{S} \cap \mathcal{C}_j, \, \mathcal{W}_j := \mathcal{W} \cap \mathcal{C}_j, \, \mathcal{W}_j^{e} := \mathcal{W}^{e} \cap \mathcal{C}_j,$  $\mathcal{W}_j^{h} := \mathcal{W}^{h} \cap \mathcal{C}_j \text{ and } \mathcal{W}_j^{n} := \mathcal{W}^{n} \cap \mathcal{C}_j.$  Finally, we set

(10.8) 
$$\boldsymbol{\Delta} := ([-4, 4]^2 \cap \overline{D}) \setminus \bigcup_{L \in \mathscr{W}} L = \bigcap_{j \ge N_0} \bigcup_{L \in \mathscr{S}_j} L.$$

A simple consequence of our refining procedure is the following proposition which we will prove in the next section.

Proposition **10.12.** — Let  $V_0$ , Q, T, and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 10.3 and assume the parameter  $N_0$  satisfies (10.7). Then  $(\Delta, \mathscr{W})$  is a Whitney decomposition of  $\overline{D} \cap [-4, 4]^2$ . Moreover, for any choice of  $M_0$  and  $N_0$ , there is  $C^*(M_0, N_0)$  such that, if  $C_e^{\flat}$ , and  $C_e^{\natural}/C_e^{\flat}$ ,  $C_h/C_e^{\natural}$ , are larger than  $C^*$ , then

(a) *W*<sub>N0</sub> = Ø;
(b) if L ∈ C<sup>□</sup> ∩ *W*<sup>e</sup> then the parent of L belongs to C<sup>□</sup>.

Moreover, the following estimates hold for some geometric constant C depending on  $\beta_1$  and  $\delta_1$ , provided  $\varepsilon_{\text{CM}}$  is sufficiently small (depending on all the previous parameters as detailed in Assumption 10.7):

(10.9)  $\begin{aligned} \mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}) &\leq \mathrm{CC}_{e}^{\flat}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}}, \quad and \\ \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}) &\leq \mathrm{CC}_{e}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}, \quad \forall \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{W} \cap \mathscr{C}^{\flat}, \end{aligned}$ 

 $\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) < \mathrm{CC}_{*}^{\natural} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}} \quad and$ 

(**10.10**)

 $\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) \leq \mathrm{CC}_{\hbar} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}, \quad \forall \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{W} \cap \mathscr{C}^{\natural}.$ 

**10.2.** Construction of the center manifold. — First of all for each  $\mathbf{B}_{\rm L}$  and  $\mathbf{B}_{\rm L}^{\flat}$ , we let  $V_{\rm L}$  be the choice of optimal plane for the excess and the height in the sense of Definition 10.2: note that for boundary squares, namely in  $\mathbf{B}_{\rm L}^{\flat}$ , the plane  $V_{\rm L}$  optimizes the excess  $\mathbf{E}^{\flat}$ , and thus it is constrained to contain the line  $T_{\rho_{\rm L}^{\flat}}\Gamma$ . The following key lemma allows

us to apply Theorem 9.1 (and its interior version [8, Theorem 2.4]) to corresponding cylinders.

Lemma 10.13. — For any choice of the other parameters, if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is sufficiently small, the following holds for every  $L \in \mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$ .

- (a) If  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , then T satisfies the assumptions of [8, Theorem 2.4] in  $\mathbf{C}_{32\pi}(p_L, V_L)$ .
- (b) If  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , then T satisfies the assumptions of Theorem 9.1 in  $\mathbf{C}_{2^{7}32r_{L}}(p_{L}^{\flat}, V_{L})$ .

The corresponding Q-valued strong Lipschitz approximations will be denoted by  $f_L$  and will be called  $V_L$ -approximations.

Given a square  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$  which belongs to  $\mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$ , we denote by  $D_L \subset B_{2^724\eta_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L^{\flat})$ the domain of the function  $f_L$ , which coincides with the orthogonal projection on  $p_L^{\flat} + V_L^{\flat}$ of spt(T)  $\cap \mathbf{C}_{2^724\eta_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L^{\flat})$ . Note in particular that  $\partial D_L \cap B_{2^724\eta_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L^{\flat})$  is the projection of  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^724\eta_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L^{\flat})$  onto  $p_L^{\flat} + V_L^{\flat}$ , which we will denote by  $\gamma_L$ . Likewise, we denote by  $g_L$  the function over  $\gamma_L$  whose graph gives  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^724\eta_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L^{\flat})$ . In particular, Theorem 9.1 implies that  $f_L|_{\gamma_L} = Q[[g_L]]$ . We now regularize the averages  $\eta \circ f_L$  to suitable harmonic functions  $h_L$  in the following fashion.

Definition **10.14.** — We denote by  $h_L$  the harmonic function on  $B_{16r_L}(p_L, V_L)$ , resp.  $D_L \cap B_{2^716r_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L)$ , for  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , resp.  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , such that the boundary value of  $h_L$  on the respective domain is given by  $\eta \circ f_L$  (in particular it coincides with  $g_L$  on  $\gamma_L$ ).  $h_L$  will be called tilted harmonic interpolating function.

In order to complete the description of our algorithm we need a second important technical lemma.

Lemma 10.15. — Consider  $L \in \mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$ . For every  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , resp.  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , there is a smooth function  $u_{L} : D \cap B_{2^{7}8r_{L}}(\mathbf{p}_{0}(p_{L}^{\flat}), V_{0}) \to V_{0}^{\perp}$ , resp.  $u_{L} : B_{8r_{L}}(\mathbf{p}_{0}(p_{L}), V_{0}) \to V_{0}^{\perp}$ , such that

(10.11)  $\mathbf{G}_{u_{\mathrm{I}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8\pi}(p_{\mathrm{I}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) = \mathbf{G}_{h_{\mathrm{I}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8\pi}(p_{\mathrm{I}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{V}_{0}), \quad resp.$ 

(10.12) 
$$\mathbf{G}_{u_{\mathrm{L}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) = \mathbf{G}_{h_{\mathrm{L}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}).$$

The function  $u_{\rm L}$  will be called interpolating function.

The center manifold is the result of gluing the interpolating functions appropriately. To that we fix a bump function  $\vartheta \in C_c^{\infty}((-\frac{3}{2},\frac{3}{2})^2)$  which is identically 1 on  $[-1, 1]^2$ and define

$$\vartheta_{\mathrm{L}}(x) := \vartheta\left(\frac{x - x_{\mathrm{L}}}{\ell(\mathrm{L})}\right).$$

Hence, for any fixed  $j \ge N_0$  we define

(10.13) 
$$\mathscr{P}^j := \mathscr{S}_j \cup \bigcup_{i \leq j} \mathscr{W}_i$$

and the following function  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_i$ , defined over  $D \cap [-4, 4]^2 \subset V_0$  and taking values in  $V_0^{\perp}$ 

(10.14) 
$$\boldsymbol{\varphi}_j(x) := \frac{\sum_{\mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{P}^j} \vartheta_{\mathbf{L}}(x) u_{\mathbf{L}}(x)}{\sum_{\mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{P}^j} \vartheta_{\mathbf{H}}(x)}$$

The center manifold is the graph of the function  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$  which is the limit of  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_j$  as explained in the statement of the next theorem.

Theorem **10.16** (Center manifold). — Let T be as in Assumption 10.3 and assume that the parameters satisfy the conditions of Assumption 10.7. Then there is a positive  $\omega$  (depending only on  $\delta_1$  and  $\beta_1$ ), with the following properties:

- (a)  $| \boldsymbol{\varphi}_j |_{\gamma} = g$  for every j;
- (b)  $\|\mathbf{\phi}_{j}\|_{C^{3,\omega}} \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}$  for some constant C which depends on  $\beta_{1}$ ,  $\delta_{1}$ ,  $M_{0}$ ,  $N_{0}$ ,  $C_{e}^{\natural}$ ,  $C_{e}^{\flat}$ , and  $C_{h}$ , but not on  $\varepsilon_{CM}$ ;
- (c) For every  $k, k' \ge j+2, \varphi_k = \varphi_{k'}$  on every cube  $L \in \mathscr{W}_j$ ;
- (d)  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_i$  converges uniformly to a  $C^{3,\omega}$  function  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$ .

Definition **10.17.** — The graph of the function  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$  will be called center manifold and denoted by  $\mathcal{M}$ . We will define  $\boldsymbol{\Phi}(x) := (x, \boldsymbol{\varphi}(x))$  as the graphical parametrization of  $\mathcal{M}$  over  $[-4, 4]^2 \cap \overline{D}$ . The set  $\boldsymbol{\Phi}(\boldsymbol{\Delta})$  will be called the contact set, while for every  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W}$  the corresponding  $\mathcal{L} := \boldsymbol{\Phi}(\mathbf{L} \cap \mathbf{D})$  will be called Whitney region.

**10.3.** The  $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation and related estimates. — In what follows we assume that the conclusions of Theorem 10.16 apply. For any Borel set  $\mathcal{V} \subset \mathcal{M}$  we will denote by  $|\mathcal{V}|$  its  $\mathcal{H}^2$ -measure and will write  $\int_{\mathcal{V}} f$  for the integral of f with respect to  $\mathcal{H}^2$ .  $\mathcal{B}_r(q)$  denotes the geodesic balls in  $\mathcal{M}$ . Moreover, we refer to [9] for all the relevant notation pertaining to the differentiation of (multiple valued) maps defined on  $\mathcal{M}$ , induced currents, differential geometric tensors and so on.

Assumption **10.18.** — We fix the following notation and assumptions.

- (U)  $\mathbf{U} := \left\{ x + y : x \in \mathcal{M}, |y| < 1, \text{ and } y \perp \mathcal{M} \right\}.$
- (P)  $\mathbf{p}: \mathbf{U} \to \mathcal{M}$  is the map defined by  $(x + y) \mapsto x$ .
- (R) For any choice of the other parameters, we assume  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  to be so small that **p** extends to  $C^{2,\kappa}(\bar{\mathbf{U}})$  and  $\mathbf{p}^{-1}(y) = y + \overline{B_1(0, (T_y\mathcal{M})^{\perp})}$  for every  $y \in \mathcal{M}$ .
- (L) We denote by  $\partial_l \mathbf{U} := \mathbf{p}^{-1}(\partial \mathcal{M})$  the lateral boundary of  $\mathbf{U}$ .

The following is then a corollary of Theorem 10.16 and the construction algorithm.

Corollary **10.19.** — Under the hypotheses of Theorem 10.16 and of Assumption 10.18 we have:

(i) 
$$\operatorname{spt}(\partial(T \sqcup \mathbf{U})) \subset \partial_t \mathbf{U}$$
,  $\operatorname{spt}(T \sqcup [-\frac{7}{2}, \frac{7}{2}]^2 \times \mathbf{R}^n) \subset \mathbf{U}$  and  $\mathbf{p}_{\sharp}(T \sqcup \mathbf{U}) = \mathbb{Q}[[\mathcal{M}]];$ 

- (ii) spt( $\langle T, \mathbf{p}, \mathbf{\Phi}(q) \rangle$ )  $\subset \{ y : |\mathbf{\Phi}(q) y| \leq C \mathbf{m}_0^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(L)^{1+\beta_1} \}$  for every  $q \in L \in \mathcal{W}$ , where C depends on all the parameters except  $\varepsilon_{CM}$ ;
- (iii)  $\langle \mathbf{T}, \mathbf{p}, p \rangle = \mathbf{Q}[\![p]\!]$  for every  $p \in \mathbf{\Phi}(\mathbf{\Delta}) \cup (\Gamma \cap \partial \mathcal{M})$ .

The main reason for introducing the center manifold of Theorem 10.16 is that we are able to pair it with a good approximating map defined on it.

Definition **10.20** ( $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation). — An  $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation of T is given by a pair ( $\mathcal{K}$ , F) such that

- (A1)  $F: \mathcal{M} \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{U})$  is Lipschitz (with respect to the geodesic distance on  $\mathcal{M}$ ) and takes the special form  $F(x) = \sum_i [x + N_i(x)]$ , with  $N_i(x) \perp T_x \mathcal{M}$ .
- (A2)  $\mathcal{K} \subset \mathcal{M}$  is closed and  $\mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{F}} \sqcup \mathbf{p}^{-1}(\mathcal{K}) = \mathrm{T} \sqcup \mathbf{p}^{-1}(\mathcal{K}).$
- (A3)  $\mathcal{K}$  contains  $\Phi(\Delta \cap [-\frac{7}{2}, \frac{7}{2}]^2)$  and  $\Gamma \cap \Phi(\overline{D} \cap [-\frac{7}{2}, \frac{7}{2}]^2)$ , and on the latter two sets the map N equals Q[[0]].

The map  $N = \sum_{i} [\![N_i]\!] : \mathcal{M} \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^{2+n})$  is the normal part of F.

Theorem **10.21** (Existence and local estimates for the  $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation). — Let  $\gamma_2 := \frac{\gamma_1}{4}$ , with  $\gamma_1$  the constant of Theorem 9.1. Under the hypotheses of Theorem 10.16 and Assumption 10.18, if  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  is suitably small (depending upon all other parameters but not the current T), then there is an  $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation ( $\mathcal{K}, \mathbf{F}$ ) such that the following estimates hold on every Whitney region  $\mathcal{L}$  associated to a cube  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W}$ , with constants  $\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{C}(\boldsymbol{\beta}_1, \boldsymbol{\delta}_1, \mathbf{M}_0, \mathbf{N}_0, \mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p}}^{\natural}, \mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{h}}) > 0$ :

(10.15)  $\operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{N}|_{\mathcal{L}}) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\gamma_{2}}\ell(\mathbf{L})^{\gamma_{2}} \quad and \quad \|\mathbf{N}|_{\mathcal{L}}\|_{C^{0}} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathbf{L})^{1+\beta_{1}},$ 

(10.16) 
$$|\mathcal{L} \setminus \mathcal{K}| + \|\mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{F}} - \mathrm{T}\|(\mathbf{p}^{-1}(\mathcal{L})) \le \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1+\gamma_{2}}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{4+\gamma_{2}}$$

(10.17) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{L}} |\mathrm{DN}|^2 \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0 \,\ell(\mathrm{L})^{4-2\delta_1} \,.$$

Moreover, for any a > 0 and any Borel  $\mathcal{V} \subset \mathcal{L}$ , we have (for  $C = C(\beta_1, \delta_1, M_0, N_0, C_e^{\flat}, C_e^{\flat}, C_h)$ )

(10.18) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{V}} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{N}| \leq \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0 \left( \ell(\mathbf{L})^{5+\frac{\beta_1}{3}} + a \ell(\mathbf{L})^{2+\frac{\gamma_2}{2}} |\mathcal{V}| \right) + \frac{\mathbf{C}}{a} \int_{\mathcal{V}} \mathcal{G} \left( \mathbf{N}, \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{N} \rrbracket \right)^{2+\gamma_2}.$$

From (10.15)–(10.17) it is not difficult to infer analogous "global versions" of the estimates.

Corollary **10.22** (Global estimates for the  $\mathcal{M}$ -normal approximation). — Let  $\mathcal{M}'$  be the domain  $\Phi(D \cap [-\frac{7}{2}, \frac{7}{2}]^2)$  and N the map of Theorem 10.21. Then, (again with  $C = C(\beta_1, \delta_1, M_0, N_0, C_e^{\natural}, C_e^{\flat}, C_h)$ )

(10.19)  $\operatorname{Lip}(N|_{\mathcal{M}'}) \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_0^{\gamma_2} \quad \textit{and} \quad \|N|_{\mathcal{M}'}\|_{C^0} \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_0^{\frac{1}{4}},$ 

(10.20) 
$$|\mathcal{M}' \setminus \mathcal{K}| + \|\mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{F}} - \mathrm{T}\|(\mathbf{p}^{-1}(\mathcal{M}')) \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1+\gamma_{2}},$$

(10.21)  $\int_{\mathcal{M}'} |\mathrm{DN}|^2 \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0.$ 

In addition, since N = Q[[0]] on  $\Gamma \cap \mathcal{M}'$ , we also get

(10.22) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{M}'} |\mathbf{N}|^2 \leq \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0.$$

**10.4.** Additional  $L^1$  estimate. — While the estimates claimed so far have all appropriate counterparts in the papers [10] and [15], we will need an additional important estimate which is noticed here for the first time, even though it is still a consequence of the same arguments leading to Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21.

Proposition 10.23. — Consider the function  $f : B_3 \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  with the property that  $\mathbf{G}_f = \mathbf{T}_F \sqcup \mathbf{C}_3$ . For every  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{W}^e$  we then have the estimate

(10.23) 
$$\|\boldsymbol{\varphi} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{L})} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{3/4}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{4}$$

and in particular, as long as  $r \leq 3$  is a radius such that  $\ell(L) \leq r$  for every  $L \in \mathcal{W}$  with  $L \cap B_r \neq \emptyset$ , we have the estimate

(10.24) 
$$\| \boldsymbol{\varphi} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f \|_{L^1(B_r)} \le C \boldsymbol{m}_0^{3/4} r^4$$

## 11. Tilting of optimal planes

We estimate the changes of excess and height when tilting the reference planes of nearby squares.

Proposition **11.1** (Tilting of optimal planes). — Let Q, T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 10.3 and recall the parameters of Assumption 10.7. There are constants  $\overline{C} = \overline{C}(\beta_1, \delta_1, M_0, N_0, C_e^{\natural}, C_e^{\flat}) > 0$ and  $C = C(\beta_1, \delta_1, M_0, N_0, C_e^{\natural}, C_e^{\flat}, C_h) > 0$  such that, if  $\varepsilon_{CM} = \varepsilon_{CM}(Q, n, R_0, C_h) > 0$  is small enough, for any H,  $L \in \mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$  with H being equal or a descendant of L we have

(*i*)  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{B}_{4\mathrm{R}_{0}},$ (*ii*)  $|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}| \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{1-\delta_{1}},$ (*iii*)  $|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{0}| \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}},$ 

- $(iv)^{\natural}$  if  $\mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , then  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}, \mathbf{V}_{0})) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\ell(\mathbf{H})$  and  $\operatorname{spt}(\mathbf{T}) \cap \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}$ ,
- $(iv)^{\flat} \quad if \mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}, \text{ then } \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{V}_{0})) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\ell(\mathbf{H}) \text{ and } \operatorname{spt}(\mathbf{T}) \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}},$
- $(v)^{\natural}$  if  $\mathbf{H}, \mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , then  $\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36\eta_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}})) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\ell(\mathbf{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}$  and  $\operatorname{spt}(\mathbf{T}) \cap \mathbf{C}_{36\eta_{\mathrm{L}}}(p, \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}$ ,
- $(v)^{\flat} \text{ if } \mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}, \text{ then } \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}} \text{ and } \operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}) \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}.$

where  $\Box = or \Box = b$  depending on whether the square is a boundary square or not. Moreover, (ii)–(v) also hold if H and L are neighbours with  $\frac{1}{2}\ell(L) \le \ell(H) \le \ell(L)$ .

*Proof.* — In this proof we will use mainly the following two estimates.

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{r}(p), \mathbf{V}) = (2\pi r^{2})^{-1} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}(p)} |\vec{\mathbf{T}}(x) - \vec{\mathbf{V}}|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|(x)$$

$$\leq 2(2\pi r^{2})^{-1} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{r}(p)} |\vec{\mathbf{T}}(x) - \vec{\mathbf{W}}|^{2} d\|\mathbf{T}\|(x) + \mathbf{C}|\mathbf{V} - \mathbf{W}|^{2}$$

$$= 2\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{r}(p), \mathbf{W}) + \mathbf{C}|\mathbf{V} - \mathbf{W}|^{2},$$

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{r}(p, \mathbf{V}), \mathbf{V}') \stackrel{(10.4)}{\leq} \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{r}(p, \mathbf{V}), \mathbf{W}) + \mathbf{C}r|\mathbf{V}' - \mathbf{W}|,$$

where in the first one we used the monotonicity formula of Theorem 3.2 to see that the mass of a ball is comparable to  $r^2$  and in the second one we used the height estimate (10.4) of Lemma 10.4.

We argue by induction on  $i = -\log_2(\ell(H))$ . The base step is when  $i = N_0$  and H = L while we pass to children squares in the induction step. By the choice of  $M_0$  and  $N_0$ , we notice that there are no squares with side length  $2^{-N_0}$  in  $\mathcal{W}$ .

The second inclusion of (*i*), we already observed in (10.7) while the first inclusion of (*i*) and the inequality in (*ii*) is redundant for H = L. Thus, we show now (*iii*). We use (*i*), the optimality of  $V_H$ , the monotonicity formula of Theorem 3.2 and the definition of  $m_0$  to deduce

(11.1) 
$$|\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathbf{V}_{0}|^{2} \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} r_{\mathrm{H}}^{-2} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}_{\mathrm{H}}|^{2} d \|\mathbf{T}\|(x) + \overline{\mathbf{C}} r_{\mathrm{H}}^{-2} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}} |\vec{\mathbf{T}} - \vec{\mathbf{V}}_{0}|^{2} d \|\mathbf{T}\|(x)$$
$$\leq 2\overline{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{5\mathrm{R}_{0}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}.$$

For (*iv*) we use the height estimate (10.4) of Lemma 10.4. Notice that  $\mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{0}) \subset \mathbf{C}_{4\mathrm{R}_{0}}(0, \mathrm{V}_{0})$  and hence,

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(\boldsymbol{p}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{0})) \leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4\mathrm{R}_{0}}(0, \mathrm{V}_{0})) \leq \overline{\mathrm{C}}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} = \overline{\mathrm{C}}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(\mathrm{H}).$$



FIG. 3. — An illustration of the various relevant points in the Whitney square

Then also the inclusion spt(T)  $\cap \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, V_0) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}$  holds, as long as  $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{CM}}$  is small enough. For (v) we observe that as  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{C}_{4R_0}(0, V_0)$  we can estimate

$$|p_{\rm H}^{\Box}|^2 \le 9R_0^2 + \mathbf{h}({\rm T}, \mathbf{C}(4R_0, {\rm V}_0))^2 \le 9R_0^2 + C\boldsymbol{m}_0.$$

Thus if  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  (and thus  $\boldsymbol{m}_0$ ) is small enough, then  $\mathbf{C}_{36r_{\rm H}}(p_{\rm H}^{\Box}, {\rm V}_{\rm H}) \cap \mathbf{B}_{4{\rm R}_0} \subset \mathbf{C}_{4{\rm R}_0}(0, {\rm V}_0)$ . Hence, also spt(T)  $\cap \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\rm H}}(p_{\rm H}^{\Box}, {\rm V}_{\rm H}) \subset \mathbf{C}_{4{\rm R}_0}(0, {\rm V}_0)$  and we can estimate

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36\eta_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4R_{0}}(0, \mathrm{V}_{0})) + \overline{\mathrm{C}}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{0}| \\ &\leq \overline{\mathrm{C}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} = \overline{\mathrm{C}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(\mathrm{H})^{1+\beta_{1}}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used (iii) and (iv).

We now describe the induction step. Figure 3 serves as reference for the various position of the relevant points when H is a Whitney square and L its parent. We fix  $H \in \mathscr{S}_{i+1} \cup \mathscr{W}_{i+1}$  for some  $i \ge N_0$ . Thus there is a chain of squares such that  $H_{i+1} := H \subset H_i \subset \cdots \subset H_{N_0}$  with  $H_j \in \mathscr{S}_j$  for each  $j \le i$ . Assume the validity of (i) - (v) for  $H_l$  and  $H_k$  with  $N_0 \le l \le k \le i$ . We want to show (i) - (v) for  $H = H_{i+1}$  and  $L = H_j$  with  $N_0 \le j \le i$ . For (i), we notice that it is enough to show the inclusion for j = i. Then we have  $|x_{H_i} - x_H| \le \sqrt{2}\ell(H_i)$  and hence, if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small enough, we use the induction hypothesis for (iv) to estimate

$$\begin{aligned} |p_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box} - p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}|^{2} &\leq (\sqrt{2}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{i}) + 96r_{\mathrm{H}_{i}})^{2} + \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{2r_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{0}))^{2} \\ &\leq \ell(\mathrm{H}_{i})^{2}(\sqrt{2}(1 + 96\mathrm{M}_{0}))^{2} + \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{i})^{2} \leq 2^{16}\mathrm{M}_{0}^{2}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{i})^{2}. \end{aligned}$$

Now we check that  $\mathbf{B}_{H}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{B}_{H_{i}}^{\Box}$ . Indeed, we have

$$2^{7}64r_{\rm H} + |p_{{\rm H}_{i}}^{\Box} - p_{\rm H}^{\Box}| \le 2^{7}32\sqrt{2}{\rm M}_{0}\ell({\rm H}_{i}) + 2^{8}{\rm M}_{0}\ell({\rm H}_{i})$$
$$\le 2^{7}32\sqrt{2}{\rm M}_{0}\ell({\rm H}_{i}) + 2^{7}32\sqrt{2}{\rm M}_{0}\ell({\rm H}_{i}) = 2^{7}64r_{{\rm H}_{i}}$$

For (*ii*), we first show the special case where j = i. We notice that by (*i*), the fact that  $2r_{\rm H} = r_{\rm H_i}$  and  ${\rm H}_i \in \mathscr{S}_i$ , we have

$$|\mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}|^{2} \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \frac{r_{\mathrm{H}}^{2}}{\|\mathbf{T}\|(\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box})} (\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) + \mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box}))$$

(monotonicity formula)

$$\leq \overline{\mathrm{C}}(\mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}) + \mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box})) \leq 2\overline{\mathrm{C}}\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box})$$
$$\leq \overline{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{C}_{e}^{\Box}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{2-2\delta_{1}}.$$

Now for a general  $j \in \{N_0, \ldots, i\}$ , we use the geometric series to conclude

$$\begin{split} |\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}} - \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}_{j}}| &\leq \sum_{l=j}^{i} |\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}_{l+1}} - \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}_{l}}| \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{C}_{e}^{\Box} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \sum_{l=j}^{i} \ell(\mathbf{H}_{l})^{1-\delta_{1}} \\ &\leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{C}_{e}^{\Box} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \sum_{l=j}^{\infty} (2^{-l+j} \ell(\mathbf{H}_{j}))^{1-\delta_{1}} \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{C}_{e}^{\Box} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathbf{H}_{j})^{1-\delta_{1}} \end{split}$$

(*iii*) follows by (*ii*) and (11.1). To prove  $(iv)^{\natural}$ , we observe that by the induction hypothesis, we already know spt(T)  $\cap \mathbf{C}_{36r_{H_i}}(p_{H_i}^{\Box}, \mathcal{V}_{H_i}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{H_i}^{\Box}$ . Now we want to see that  $\mathbf{C}_{36r_{H_i}}(p_{H_i}^{\Box}, \mathcal{V}_0) \subset \mathbf{C}_{36r_{H_i}}(p_{H_i}^{\Box}, \mathcal{V}_0)$ . In case where  $H_i \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , we have  $|x_H - x_{H_i}| \leq \sqrt{2}\ell(H_i)$ , hence

$$36r_{\rm H} + |x_{\rm H} - x_{{\rm H}_i}| \le 36r_{{\rm H}_i}.$$

On the other hand, if  $\mathbf{H}_i \in \mathcal{C}^{\flat}$ , then we recall  $|p_{\mathbf{H}} - p_{\mathbf{H}_i}^{\flat}| \leq 2^8 \mathbf{M}_0 \ell(\mathbf{H}_i)$  which implies

$$36r_{\rm H} + |x_{\rm H} - x_{\rm H_i}^{\flat}| \le 36r_{\rm H} + |p_{\rm H} - p_{\rm H_i}^{\flat}| \le 2^7 36r_{\rm H_i}.$$

Thus the desired inclusion of the cylinders holds. We deduce

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}, \mathrm{V}_{0})) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box}, \mathrm{V}_{0}) \leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}^{\Box}) + \overline{\mathrm{C}}r_{\mathrm{H}_{i}}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}_{i}} - \mathrm{V}_{0}| \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}_{h}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{H}_{i})^{1+\beta_{1}} + \overline{\mathrm{C}}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{H}_{i})\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2} \leq \overline{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{C}_{h}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{H}_{i})\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used the induction hypothesis and that  $\mathbf{H}_i \in \mathscr{S}_i$ . The previous estimate shows also that  $\operatorname{spt}(T) \cap \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}, V_0) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}$  assuming that  $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{CM}}$  is small enough. The proof of

 $(iv)^{\flat}$  is analogous because if  $H \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , then also  $H_i \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$  and so as before

$$2^{7}36r_{\rm H} + |x_{\rm H}^{\flat} - x_{{\rm H}_{i}}^{\flat}| \le 2^{7}36r_{\rm H} + |p_{\rm H}^{\flat} - p_{{\rm H}_{i}}^{\flat}| \le 2^{7}36r_{{\rm H}_{i}}$$

Now we show  $(v)^{\natural}$ ,  $(v)^{\flat}$  for  $H = H_{i+1}$  and  $L = H_j$  for some  $j \in \{N_0, \dots, i\}$  by induction on j. For  $j = N_0$ , we use the estimate on  $|V_H - V_{H_{N_0}}|$  to deduce

$$\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{H_{N_{0}}}}(p_{H_{N_{0}}}^{\Box}, V_{H}) \cap \mathbf{B}_{4R_{0}} \end{pmatrix} \subset \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36r_{H_{N_{0}}}}(p_{H_{N_{0}}}^{\Box}, V_{H_{N_{0}}}) \cap \mathbf{B}_{5R_{0}} \end{pmatrix} \\ \subset \mathbf{C}_{4R_{0}}(0, V_{0})$$

provided that  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  is small enough. Therefore, we have

$$\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}36_{7H_{N_{0}}}}(p_{H_{N_{0}}}^{\Box}, V_{H})) \leq \mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{4R_{0}}(0, V_{0})) + C|V_{H} - V_{0}| \leq \overline{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Again if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small, this also implies that  $\operatorname{spt}(T) \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^7 36r_{H_{N_0}}}(p_{H_{N_0}}^{\Box}, V_H)) \subset \mathbf{B}_{H_{N_0}}^{\Box}$ . Now assume that  $(v)^{\natural}$ ,  $(v)^{\flat}$  hold for some  $j \geq N_0$  and denote  $L = H_{j+1}$ . We first consider the case where  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ . Then its parent  $H_j$  is still unknown, but in any case,  $\mathbf{B}_L \subset \mathbf{B}_{H_j}^{\Box}$ and thus,  $\mathbf{C}_{36r_L}(p_L, V_H) \subset \mathbf{C}_{36r_{H_j}}(p_{H_j}, V_H)$  or  $\mathbf{C}_{36r_L}(p_L, V_H) \subset \mathbf{C}_{2^7 36r_{H_j}}(p_{H_j}^{\flat}, V_H)$  respectively. Using the induction hypothesis, we find  $\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{36r_{H_j}}(p_{H_j}, V_H)) \leq \mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{B}_{H_j}, V_H)$  or  $\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{2^7 36r_{H_i}}(p_{H_i}^{\flat}, V_H)) \leq \mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{B}_{H_i}^{\flat}, V_H)$  respectively. Moreover, using  $(\ddot{u})$ , we deduce

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{H}_{j}}^{\Box}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}}) \leq \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{H}_{j}}^{\Box}) + \overline{\mathbf{C}}r_{\mathbf{H}_{j}}|\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}} - \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}_{j}}|$$
  
$$\leq \overline{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{C}_{h}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathbf{H}_{j})^{1+\beta_{1}} + \overline{\mathbf{C}}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}\ell(\mathbf{H}_{j})^{2-\delta_{1}} \leq \overline{\mathbf{C}}\mathbf{C}_{h}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathbf{H}_{j}).$$

Thus, we have also  $\operatorname{spt}(T)\cap \boldsymbol{C}_{36r_L}(\rho_L,V_H))\subset \boldsymbol{B}_L$  and finally

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{36r_{\mathrm{L}}}(\boldsymbol{p}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})) \leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) + \overline{\mathrm{C}}r_{\mathrm{L}}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}| \leq \overline{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{C}_{\boldsymbol{h}}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}.$$

On the other hand, if  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , then also  $H_j \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$  and we can perform the same argument since  $\mathbf{B}^{\flat}_{L} \subset \mathbf{B}^{\flat}_{H_j}$  and  $\mathbf{C}_{2^7 36r_L}(p^{\flat}_{L}, V_H) \subset \mathbf{C}_{2^7 36r_H}(p^{\flat}_{H_j}, V_H)$ . This shows both  $(v)^{\natural}$  and  $(v)^{\flat}$ .

For neighbor squares, the argument works exactly the same as everything follows from the smallness of  $|p_{\rm L}^{\Box} - p_{\rm H}^{\Box}|$  and the fact that  $\mathbf{B}_{\rm L}^{\Box} \cup \mathbf{B}_{\rm H}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{B}_{\rm J}^{\Box}$ , where J is the parent of L.

Very similarly we now prove the excess estimates using the fact, that the parent of any square belongs to  $\mathscr{S}$ .

*Proof of Proposition* 10.12. — For squares L of side length  $2^{-N_0}$ , we know by Proposition 11.1 (*i*) that  $\mathbf{B}_{L}^{\Box} \subset \mathbf{B}_{4R_0}$  and so we can choose  $C_{e}^{\natural}$  and  $C_{e}^{\flat}$  large enough such that

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) &\leq \mathrm{C}(\mathbf{R}_{0},\mathbf{N}_{0})\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T},\mathbf{B}_{4\mathbf{R}_{0}},\mathbf{V}_{0}) \leq \mathrm{C}(\mathbf{R}_{0},\mathbf{N}_{0})\boldsymbol{m}_{0} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}_{\boldsymbol{\ell}}^{\Box}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathbf{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}}. \end{split}$$

Hence,  $L \notin \mathcal{W}^{e}$ . Similarly we see that  $L \notin \mathcal{W}^{h}$ . Indeed, we use Proposition 11.1 (*ii*) and the height estimate of Lemma 10.4

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box}) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{4\mathrm{R}_{0}}, \mathrm{V}_{0}) + \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{R}_{0}, n, \mathrm{Q})|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box} - \mathrm{V}_{0}| \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{R}_{0}, n, \mathrm{Q})\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}. \end{aligned}$$

Thus, we can choose  $C_{h}$  large enough such that  $\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{B}_{L}^{\Box}) \leq C_{h} \mathbf{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(L)^{1+\beta_{1}}$ . This shows (a).

We claim that (b) holds as long as  $C_e^{\natural} \ge 16C_e^{\flat}$ . Let  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$  and assume its parent  $H \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ . We want to show that  $L \notin \mathscr{W}^e$ . Recall that  $|p_L - p_H^{\flat}| \le 2^8 M_0 \ell(L)$  and thus  $\mathbf{B}_L \subset \mathbf{B}_H^{\flat}$ . Moreover, as H is a parent, it belongs to  $\mathscr{S}$ , thus

$$\mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) \leq \mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{2-2\delta_{1}}$$

This then implies

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) \leq \mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) \leq 4\mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) \leq 16\mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}}.$$

Now let  $L \in \mathcal{W} \cap \mathcal{C}^{\flat}$  and denote by  $H \in \mathcal{S}$  the parent of L. As L is a boundary square, so is H. By Proposition 11.1 (*i*) and (*ii*), we know that  $\mathbf{B}_{L}^{\flat} \subset \mathbf{B}_{H}^{\flat}$  and

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}) &\leq 4\mathbf{E}^{\flat}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) \leq \mathrm{CC}_{e}^{\flat} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}}, \\ \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) + \overline{\mathrm{C}} r_{\mathrm{L}} |\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}| \leq \mathrm{CC}_{h} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}. \end{split}$$

On the other hand, for  $L \in \mathcal{W} \cap \mathcal{C}^{\natural}$ , the parent H of L could be either a boundary square or an interior square. So we estimate

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) &\leq 4\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) \leq \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat} + \mathrm{C}_{e}^{\natural})\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}}, \\ \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) + \overline{\mathrm{C}}r_{\mathrm{L}}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}| \leq \mathrm{C}\mathrm{C}_{h}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}}. \end{split}$$

# 12. Estimates on the interpolating functions

We notice that our construction fulfills the estimates needed for the strong Lipschitz approximation.

Proposition **12.1.** — Suppose that Assumption 10.3 holds true, recall the constants from Assumption 10.7 and assume that  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small enough. Let either  $H, L \in \mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$  be neighbors with  $\frac{1}{2}\ell(L) \leq \ell(H) \leq \ell(L)$  or let H be a descendant of L. Then we have

spt(T) 
$$\cap \mathbf{C}_{32\eta_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}, \text{ if } \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural},$$
  
spt(T)  $\cap \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}32\eta_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) \subset \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}, \text{ if } \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat},$ 

and [8, Theorem 2.4] can be applied to T in the cylinder  $\mathbf{C}_{32r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})$  and Theorem 9.1 in  $\mathbf{C}_{2^{7}32r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})$  respectively. The resulting strong Lipschitz approximation we call  $f_{\mathrm{HL}}$ .

*Proof.* — The proof of Proposition 12.1 is completely analogous to [10, Proposition 4.2] for interior squares and to [15, Proposition 8.25] for boundary squares.  $\Box$ 

*Remark* **12.2.** — Observe that if  $\ell(H) < \ell(L)$  and H is a boundary square, then L is necessarily also a boundary square, since either H and L are neighbors or  $H \subset L$ . When  $\ell(H) = \ell(L)$ , in case H is a boundary square and L is an interior square, we can simply swap their roles. In particular, without loss of generality, we will in the sequel ignore the case in which H is a boundary square and L is an interior square.

Definition **12.3.** — We denote by  $f_{\rm HL}$  the strong Lipschitz approximation produced by Proposition 12.1. We will however consider the domain of the function  $f_{\rm HL}$  a subset of  $p_{\rm H} + V_{\rm H}$ , resp.  $p_{\rm H}^{\flat} + V_{\rm H}$ . More precisely, for interior squares the domain is  $\mathbf{C}_{24r_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm L}, V_{\rm H}) \cap (p_{\rm H} + V_{\rm H})$ , while for boundary squares it is  $\mathbf{D}_{\rm HL} := \mathbf{D}_{\rm H} \cap \mathbf{C}_{2^7 24r_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm L}^{\flat}, V_{\rm H})$ , where we recall that  $\mathbf{D}_{\rm H}$  is the projection on  $p_{\rm H}^{\flat} + V_{\rm H}$  of spt(T). Observe that  $\mathbf{C}_{24r_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm L}, V_{\rm H}) \cap (p_{\rm H} + V_{\rm H})$  and  $\mathbf{C}_{2^7 24r_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm L}^{\flat}, V_{\rm H}) \cap (p_{\rm H}^{\Box} + V_{\rm H})$  are discs, whose centers are given by

- (12.1)  $p_{\rm HL} := p_{\rm H} + \mathbf{p}_{\rm V_H}(p_{\rm L}), \quad resp.$
- (12.2)  $p_{\rm HL}^{\flat} := p_{\rm H}^{\Box} + \mathbf{p}_{\rm V_{\rm H}}(p_{\rm L}^{\flat}).$

(Note that, when L is a boundary square, H might be a boundary square but it might also be an interior square).

Definition **12.4.** — We then let  $h_{\rm HL}$  be the harmonic function on  $B_{16\tau_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm HL}, V_{\rm H})$ , resp.  $D_{\rm H} \cap C_{2^{7}16\tau_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm HL}^{\flat}, V_{\rm H})$ , such that the boundary value of  $h_{\rm HL}$  on the respective domain is given by  $\eta \circ f_{\rm HL}$ , in particular it coincides with  $g_{\rm H}$  on  $\gamma_{\rm H}$ .  $h_{\rm HL}$  will be called the (H, L)-tilted harmonic interpolating function.

Lemma 10.15 will then be a particular case of the following more general lemma.

Lemma 12.5. — Consider H and L as in Proposition 12.1. Then there is a smooth function  $u_{\text{HL}}: D \cap B_{2^78\eta_{\text{L}}}(\mathbf{p}_0(p_{\text{L}}^{\flat}), V_0) \rightarrow V_0^{\perp}$ , resp.  $u_{\text{HL}}: B_{8\eta_{\text{L}}}(\mathbf{p}_0(p_{\text{L}}), V_0) \rightarrow V_0^{\perp}$ , such that

(12.3) 
$$\mathbf{G}_{u_{\mathrm{HL}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathrm{V}_{0}) = \mathbf{G}_{h_{\mathrm{HL}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}}, \mathrm{V}_{0}),$$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

(12.4) 
$$\mathbf{G}_{u_{\mathrm{HL}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(\boldsymbol{p}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\mathrm{p}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}) = \mathbf{G}_{h_{\mathrm{HL}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(\boldsymbol{p}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\mathrm{p}}, \mathbf{V}_{0}), \quad \text{respectively}$$

The function  $u_{\rm HL}$  will be called interpolating function.

**12.1.** Linearization and first estimates on  $h_{\rm HL}$ .

Proposition **12.6.** — Under the Assumptions of Proposition 12.1 the following estimates hold for every pair of squares H and L as in Proposition 12.1. First of all

(12.5) 
$$\int \mathrm{D}(\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{HL}}) : \mathrm{D}\zeta \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0 r_{\mathrm{L}}^{4+\beta_1} \|\mathrm{D}\zeta\|_0$$

for every function  $\zeta$  in  $C_c^{\infty}(B_{8r_L}(p_{HL}, V_H), V_H^{\perp})$ , resp.  $C_c^{\infty}(D_H \cap B_{2^78r_L}(p_{HL}^{\flat}, V_H), V_H^{\perp})$ , depending on whether  $L \in C^{\natural}$  or  $L \in C^{\flat}$ . Moreover,

(12.6) 
$$\|h_{\mathrm{HL}} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{B}_{8_{\mathrm{TL}}}(\boldsymbol{\psi}_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{5+\beta_{1}}, \quad \text{if } \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural};$$

(12.7) 
$$\|h_{\mathrm{HL}} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{H}} \cap \mathrm{B}_{2^{7} \mathrm{sr}_{\mathrm{L}}}(\boldsymbol{\phi}_{\mathrm{HL}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{\flat + \beta_{1}}, \quad \text{if } \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat};$$

(12.8) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{\infty}(\mathrm{B}_{7r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-\delta_{1}}, \quad if \, \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural};$$

(12.9) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{\infty}(\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{H}}\cap \mathrm{B}_{2^{7}7_{\mathrm{L}}}(\wp_{\mathrm{HL}}^{\flat},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-\delta_{1}}, \quad if \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}.$$

**Proof.** — **Proof of** (12.5). Without loss of generality consider a system of coordinates (x, y) with the property that  $p_{\text{HL}}^{\Box}$  is the origin,  $(x, 0) \in V_{\text{H}}$  and  $(0, y) \in V_{\text{H}}^{\bot}$ . Fix  $\zeta$  as in the statement of the proposition and in the cylinder  $\mathbf{C} \in {\mathbf{C}_{32\eta}(p_{\text{HL}}, V_{\text{H}}), \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}32\eta}(p_{\text{HL}}^{\flat}, V_{\text{H}})}$  we consider the vector field  $\chi(x, y) = (0, \zeta(x))$ . Observe that, by assumption, the vector field vanishes on  $\Gamma$ . Observe that, though  $\chi$  is not compactly supported, since the height of the current in the cylinder  $\mathbf{C}$  is bounded, we can multiply  $\chi$  by a cut-off function in the variable y but keeping its values the same on spt(T). The latter vector field is a valid first variation for the area-minimizing current T and thus we have  $\delta T(\chi) = 0$ . Thus we can use Theorem 9.1 and Proposition 11.1 to estimate

$$\begin{split} |\delta \mathbf{G}_{f_{\mathrm{HL}}}(\boldsymbol{\chi})| &= |\delta(\mathrm{T} - \mathbf{G}_{f_{\mathrm{HL}}})(\boldsymbol{\chi})| \leq \|\mathrm{D}\boldsymbol{\zeta}\|_{0}\|\mathrm{T} - \mathbf{G}_{f_{\mathrm{HL}}}\|(\mathbf{C}) \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}\boldsymbol{\zeta}\|_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}(\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{C},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) + \mathbf{A}^{2}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2})^{1+\gamma_{1}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}\boldsymbol{\zeta}\|_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}(\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box}) + |\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{L}}|^{2} + \mathbf{A}^{2}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2})^{1+\gamma_{1}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}\boldsymbol{\zeta}\|_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}(\mathbf{m}_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2-2\delta_{1}})^{1+\gamma_{1}} \leq \mathrm{C}\|\mathrm{D}\boldsymbol{\zeta}\|_{0}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{4+\beta_{1}}, \end{split}$$

provided  $\delta_1$  and  $\beta_1$  are chosen small enough to satisfy  $(2 - 2\delta_1)(1 + \gamma_1) \ge 2 + \beta_1$ .
### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

Next we use the Taylor expansion [9, Theorem 4.1] to estimate

$$\begin{split} \left| \delta \mathbf{G}_{f_{\mathrm{HL}}}(\boldsymbol{\chi}) - \mathbf{Q} \int \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \mathbf{D} f_{\mathrm{HL}} : \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\zeta} \right| \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\zeta} \|_{0} \int |\mathbf{D} f_{\mathrm{HL}}|^{3} \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\zeta} \|_{0} \mathrm{Lip}(f_{\mathrm{HL}}) \int |\mathbf{D} f_{\mathrm{HL}}|^{2} \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\zeta} \|_{0} (\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) + \mathbf{A}^{2} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2})^{\gamma_{1}} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2} (\mathbf{E}^{\Box}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) + \mathbf{A}^{2} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}) \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\zeta} \|_{0} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2} (\boldsymbol{m}_{0} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2-2\delta_{1}})^{1+\gamma_{1}} \,. \end{split}$$

**Proof of** (12.6)-(12.7). Consider  $v := h_{\text{HL}} - \eta \circ f_{\text{HL}}$  on its respective domain  $\Omega$  which equals either  $B_{8r_{\text{L}}}(p_{\text{HL}}, V_{\text{H}})$  or  $D_{\text{H}} \cap B_{2^{7}8r_{\text{L}}}(p_{\text{HL}}^{\flat}, V_{\text{H}})$ . Observe that v vanishes on the boundary of  $\Omega$ . For every  $w \in L^{2}$  we denote by  $\zeta = P(w)$  the unique solution of  $\Delta \zeta = w$  in  $\Omega$  with  $\zeta|_{\partial\Omega} = 0$ , which is an element of the Sobolev space  $W_{0}^{1,2}(\Omega)$ . Next notice that by a simple density argument, the estimate (12.5) remains valid for any test function  $\zeta \in W_{0}^{1,2}$  and recall also the standard estimate

$$\|\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{P}(w))\|_0 \le \mathbf{C}r\|w\|_0$$
.

Therefore we can write

$$\|v\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}} = \sup_{w:\|w\|_{0} \leq 1} \int_{\Omega} v \cdot w = \sup_{w:\|w\|_{0} \leq 1} \int_{\Omega} v \cdot \Delta(\mathrm{P}(w))$$
$$= \sup_{w:\|w\|_{0} \leq 1} \left( -\int_{\Omega} \mathrm{D}v : \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{P}(w)) \right) = \sup_{w:\|w\|_{0} \leq 1} \int_{\Omega} \mathrm{D}\eta \circ f_{\mathrm{HL}} : \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{P}(w))$$
$$\leq \mathrm{C} \sup_{w:\|w\|_{0} \leq 1} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{4+\beta_{1}} \|\mathrm{D}\mathrm{P}(w)\|_{0} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{5+\beta_{1}}.$$

**Proof of** (12.8). Using the mean-value inequality for harmonic functions we simply get

$$\begin{split} \|\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{\infty}(\mathrm{B}_{7r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} &\leq \frac{\mathrm{C}}{r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}} \int_{\mathrm{B}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})} |\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}| \\ &\leq \frac{\mathrm{C}}{r_{\mathrm{L}}} \left( \int_{\mathrm{B}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})} |\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}|^{2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &\leq \frac{\mathrm{C}}{r_{\mathrm{L}}} \left( \int_{\mathrm{B}_{8r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})} |\mathbf{D}\eta \circ f_{\mathrm{HL}}|^{2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \end{split}$$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

$$\leq \frac{\mathrm{C}}{r_{\mathrm{L}}} \left( r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}(\mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) + \mathbf{A}^{2} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}) \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \mathrm{C} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-\delta_{1}}$$

**Proof of** (12.9). Using standard Schauder estimates for harmonic functions, we get

$$\begin{split} \|\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{\infty}(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{H}}\cap\mathrm{B}_{2^{7}7_{\mathrm{L}}}(\phi_{\mathrm{HL}}^{\flat},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \\ & \leq \frac{\mathrm{C}}{r_{\mathrm{L}}^{2}} \int_{\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{H}}\cap\mathrm{B}_{2^{7}8_{\mathrm{H}}}(\phi_{\mathrm{HL}}^{\flat},\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})} |\mathbf{D}h_{\mathrm{HL}}| + \mathrm{C}(\|\mathbf{D}g_{\mathrm{H}}\|_{0} + r_{\mathrm{L}}^{-\alpha}[g_{\mathrm{H}}]_{\alpha}) \end{split}$$

where we recall that  $g_{\rm H}$  on  $\partial D_{\rm H} \cap B_{2^7 8 r_{\rm L}}(p_{\rm HL}^{\flat}, V_{\rm H})$  is the graphical parametrization of our boundary curve  $\Gamma$  and  $\alpha$  is a positive number smaller than 1, to be chosen later. The first summand on the right hand side is estimated as in the proof above of (12.8). As for the second summand, recall that  $T_{\rho_{\rm L}^{\flat}}\Gamma$  is contained in the plane  $V_{\rm L}$  and that  $|V_{\rm L} - V_{\rm H}| \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_0^{\frac{1}{2}} r_{\rm L}^{1-\delta_1}$ . This implies that

$$|\mathrm{D}g_{\mathrm{H}}(p_{\mathrm{HL}}^{\flat})| \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-\delta_{1}}.$$

In particular we have

$$\|\mathbf{D}g_{\mathbf{H}}\|_{\mathbf{L}^{\infty}(\partial \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{H}} \cap \mathbf{B}_{2^{7} \otimes \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{L}}}(p_{\mathbf{HL}}^{\flat}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{H}}))} \leq |\mathbf{D}g_{\mathbf{H}}(p_{\mathbf{HL}}^{\flat})| + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{A}r_{\mathbf{L}} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}r_{\mathbf{L}}^{1-\delta_{1}}.$$

On the other hand,

$$r_{\mathrm{L}}^{-\alpha}[g_{\mathrm{H}}]_{\alpha} \leq \mathrm{C}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-2\alpha}\mathbf{A} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{1-2\alpha}$$

and thus it suffices to choose  $2\alpha < \delta_1$ .

**12.2.** *Tilted estimate.* — We follow here [15, Section 8.5] almost verbatim to establish a suitable comparison between tilted interpolating functions which are defined in different system of coordinates.

Definition **12.7.** — Four cubes  $H, J, L, M \in C$  make a distant relation between H and L if J, M are neighbors (possibly the same cube) with same side length and H and L are descendants respectively of J and M.

Lemma **12.8** (Tilted L<sup>1</sup> estimate). — Under the Assumptions of Theorem 10.16 the following holds for every quadruple H, J, L and M in  $\mathscr{S} \cup \mathscr{W}$  which makes a distant relation between H and L.

- If 
$$\mathbf{J} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$$
, then there is a map  $\hat{h}_{LM} : \mathbf{B}_{4\eta}(p_{HJ}, \mathbf{V}_{H}) \to \mathbf{V}_{H}^{\perp}$  such that  
 $\mathbf{G}_{\hat{h}_{LM}} = \mathbf{G}_{h_{LM}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4\eta}(p_{HJ}, \mathbf{V}_{H})$ 

L		

and

(12.10) 
$$||h_{\rm HJ} - \hat{h}_{\rm LM}||_{{\rm L}^{1}({\rm B}_{2_{\rm J}}(p_{\rm HJ},{\rm V}_{\rm H}))} \le {\rm C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell({\rm J})^{5+\beta_{1}/2}.$$

- If both J and M belong to  $\mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , then there is a map  $\hat{h}_{LM} : D_{HJ} \cap B_{2^7 4 \eta}(p_{HJ}^{\flat}, V_H) \to V_H^{\perp}$  such that

$$\mathbf{G}_{\hat{h}_{\mathrm{LM}}} = \mathbf{G}_{h_{\mathrm{LM}}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}4\eta}(p_{\mathrm{HJ}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})$$

and

(12.11) 
$$\|h_{\mathrm{HJ}} - \hat{h}_{\mathrm{LM}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{HJ}} \cap \mathrm{B}_{2^{7}2^{\gamma}}}(\phi_{\mathrm{HJ}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{J})^{5+\beta_{1}/2}.$$

The proof follows verbatim the arguments given in [15, Section 8.5]. The only difference is the absence of the "ambient Riemannian" manifold which in [15, Lemma 8.31] is the graph of a function  $\Psi$ . The case needed for our arguments is the clearly simpler situation in which the linear subspaces  $\varpi$  and  $\bar{\varpi}$  in [15, Lemma 8.31] are given by the trivial subspace {0}. The proof of this version of the lemma (which is in fact [10, Lemma 5.6]) is even less complicated. However there is a direct way to conclude it directly from the more general statement of [15, Lemma 8.31]: we can consider  $\mathbf{R}^{2+n+1}$  and apply [15, Lemma 8.31] to a generic choice of  $\varkappa$ ,  $\bar{\varkappa}$ ,  $\pi$ ,  $\bar{\pi}$  and the specific choice of  $\varpi = \bar{\varpi} = \{0\} \times \mathbf{R}$  and  $\Psi = \bar{\Psi} : \pi \times \varkappa = \bar{\pi} \times \bar{\varkappa} \to \varpi = \bar{\varpi}$  given by the trivial map  $\Psi \equiv 0$ .

## 13. Final estimates and proof of Theorem 10.16

Proposition **13.1.** — There is a constant  $\omega$  depending upon  $\delta_1$  and  $\beta_1$  such that, under the assumptions of Theorem 10.16, the following holds for every pair of squares H,  $L \in \mathscr{P}^j$  (cf. (10.13)).

- (a)  $\|u_{\mathrm{H}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3,\omega}(\mathrm{B}_{4r_{\mathrm{H}}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2}$ , resp.  $\|u_{\mathrm{H}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3,\omega}(\mathrm{D}\cap\mathrm{B}_{2^{7}4r_{\mathrm{H}}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2}$ , for  $\mathrm{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , resp.  $\mathrm{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ ;
- (b) If H and L are neighbors then for any  $i \in \{0, 1, 2, 3\}$ , we have

(13.1) 
$$\|u_{\mathrm{H}} - u_{\mathrm{L}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{i}(\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{H}}}(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{H}}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{3+\omega-i} \quad when \ \mathrm{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural},$$

(13.2) 
$$\|u_{\mathrm{H}} - u_{\mathrm{L}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{i}(\mathrm{D} \cap \mathrm{B}_{2^{7}}_{\mathrm{rH}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}))} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{3+\omega-i} \quad \text{when } \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{L} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat};$$

- (c)  $|\mathbf{D}^3 u_{\mathrm{H}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) \mathbf{D}^3 u_{\mathrm{L}}(x_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box})| \leq \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0^{1/2} |x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box} x_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box}|^{\omega}$ , where  $\Box = if$  the corresponding square is a non-boundary square and  $\Box = \flat$  if it is a boundary square;
- (d) if  $\mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$ , then  $\|u_{\mathbf{H}} \mathbf{p}_{V_0}^{\perp}(p_{\mathbf{H}})\|_{\mathbf{C}^0(\mathbf{B}_{4\eta_{\mathbf{H}}}(x_{\mathbf{H}}))} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0^{1/2}\ell(\mathbf{H})$  and if  $\mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ , then  $u_{\mathbf{H}}|_{\partial \mathbf{D} \cap \mathbf{B}_{2^{7}4\eta_{\mathbf{H}}}(x_{\mathbf{H}}^{\flat}))} = g;$

CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

- (e)  $|V_{H} T_{(x,u_{H}(x))}\mathbf{G}_{u_{H}}| \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2} \ell(H)^{1-\delta_{1}}$  for every  $x \in B_{4r_{H}}(x_{H})$ , resp.  $x \in D \cap B_{2^{7}4r_{H}}(x_{H}^{\flat})$ ; (f) L(H') is the square concentric to  $H \in \mathcal{M}$  with  $\ell(H') = {}^{9}\ell(H)$ , then
- (f) If H' is the square concentric to  $H \in \mathscr{W}_j$  with  $\ell(H') = \frac{9}{8}\ell(H)$ , then

(13.3) 
$$\|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_i - u_{\mathrm{H}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^1(\mathrm{H}')} \le \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0\ell(\mathrm{H})^{5+\beta_1/2} \quad \forall i \ge j+1.$$

**13.1.** Proof of Proposition 13.1.

*Proof.* — We follow the proof of [15, Proposition 8.32] and often we drop here for simplicity the domains where we estimate the norm in.

(a) By [8, Lemma B.1], it is enough to make the estimates on  $h_{\rm H}$  instead of  $u_{\rm H}$ . Fix any square  ${\rm H} \in \mathscr{P}^j$  and consider the family tree  ${\rm H} = {\rm H}_i \subset {\rm H}_{i-1} \subset \cdots \subset {\rm H}_{{\rm N}_0}$ . We estimate

$$\|h_{\mathrm{H}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3,\omega}} \leq \sum_{j=\mathrm{N}_{0}+1}^{i} \|h_{\mathrm{HH}_{j}} - h_{\mathrm{HH}_{j-1}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3,\omega}} + \|h_{\mathrm{HH}_{\mathrm{N}_{0}}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3,\omega}}.$$

As these are all harmonic functions, by the mean value property, it is enough to estimate the  $L^1$  norms. Again using the harmonicity we see that

$$\|h_{\mathrm{HH}_{j}}-h_{\mathrm{HH}_{j-1}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\Omega_{j})} \leq \|\mathbf{\eta}\circ f_{\mathrm{HH}_{j}}-\mathbf{\eta}\circ f_{\mathrm{HH}_{j-1}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\Omega_{j})} + \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}r_{\mathrm{H}_{j-1}}^{5+\beta_{1}},$$

where  $\Omega_j$  either is  $B_{7\eta_{H_j}}(p_{H_j}, V_H)$  if  $H_j \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$  or  $D_H \cap B_{2^77\eta_{H_j}}(p_{H_j}^{\flat}, V_H)$  if  $H_j \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ . Using Theorem 9.1, we see that both  $f_{HH_j}$  and  $f_{HH_{j-1}}$  describe spt(T) on a large set K, thus their average agree on K. Together with the oscillation estimate we then deduce

$$\begin{split} \| \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{HH}_{j}} - \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{HH}_{j-1}} \|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}(\Omega_{j})} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{j-1})^{2} \left( \boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{j-1})^{2-2\delta_{1}} \right)^{1+\gamma_{1}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{j-1})^{1+\beta_{1}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{j-1})^{5+\beta_{1}} \,. \end{split}$$

For  $||h_{\text{HH}_{N_0}}||_{C^{3,\omega}}$  we argue similarly and use Proposition 12.6.

(b) By [8, Lemma C.2], we have

$$\|\mathbf{D}^{j}(u_{\mathrm{H}}-u_{\mathrm{L}})\|_{\mathrm{C}^{0}} \leq \mathrm{CC}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{-2-j}\|u_{\mathrm{H}}-u_{\mathrm{L}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}} + \mathrm{C}r_{\mathrm{L}}^{3+\omega-j}\|\mathbf{D}^{3}(u_{\mathrm{H}}-u_{\mathrm{L}})\|_{\mathrm{C}^{\omega}}.$$

The second term is already bounded in (a), thus we are left with showing the L<sup>1</sup> estimate. To do so, we again use [8, Lemma B.1] to replace  $u_L$  and  $u_H$  with functions which have the same graph. It is enough to notice that, by Lemma 12.8

$$\|h_{\mathrm{H}} - \hat{h}_{\mathrm{L}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{5+\delta_{1}/2}$$

1

(c) Let  $H, L \in \mathscr{P}^{j}$ . In case that  $|x_H - x_L| \ge 2^{-N_0}$ , the statement follows from (a). Otherwise, we can find ancestors J, M such that H, L are in a distant relation where  $\ell(J) = \ell(M)$  is comparable to  $|x_H^{\Box} - x_L^{\Box}|$ . Then we estimate

$$\begin{split} |\mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{H}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) - \mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{L}}(x_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box})| \\ &\leq |\mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{H}}(x_{\mathrm{H}}^{\Box}) - \mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{HJ}}(x_{\mathrm{J}}^{\Box})| + |\mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{LM}}(x_{\mathrm{M}}^{\Box}) - \mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{L}}(x_{\mathrm{L}}^{\Box})| \\ &+ |\mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{HJ}}(x_{\mathrm{J}}^{\Box}) - \mathbf{D}^{3}u_{\mathrm{LM}}(x_{\mathrm{M}}^{\Box})|. \end{split}$$

The bound on the last term is already shown in (b), while for the first two we argue similarly as before. Consider the family tree  $H \subset H_{i-1} \subset \cdots \subset J$ . By the previous arguments, we deduce

$$\|u_{\mathrm{HH}_{i}} - u_{\mathrm{HH}_{i-1}}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{3}} \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}\ell(\mathrm{H}_{i-1})^{\omega}.$$

(d) The claim is obvious by construction for boundary cubes. For non-boundary cubes, consider that the height bound for T and the Lipschitz regularity for  $f_{\rm H}$  give that

$$\left\|\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}}^{\perp}\left(p_{\mathrm{H}}\right)-\boldsymbol{\eta}\circ f_{\mathrm{H}}\right\|_{\infty}\leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4}\boldsymbol{\ell}(\mathrm{H}).$$

We also get  $\|\mathbf{p}_{V_{H}}^{\perp}(p_{H}) - \mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{H}\|_{\infty} \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(H)$ . On the other hand the Lipschitz regularity of the tilted H-interpolating function  $h_{H}$  and the L<sup>1</sup> estimate on  $h_{H} - \mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{H}$  easily gives  $\|\mathbf{p}_{V_{H}}^{\perp}(p_{H}) - h_{H}\|_{\infty} \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(H)$ . The estimate claimed in (d) follows then from [10, Lemma B.1].

(e) follows from the estimates on  $D\bar{h}_{HL}$  of Lemma 12.8.

(f) By definition of  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_j$ , it is enough to estimate that for L a neighbour square of H, we have

$$\|u_{\mathrm{H}} - u_{\mathrm{L}}\|_{\mathrm{L}^{1}} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}\ell(\mathrm{H})^{5+\delta_{1}/2}.$$

### **13.2.** Proof of Theorem 10.16.

*Proof.* — (a) is an immediate consequence of the definition of  $\varphi_j$  and the fact that  $u_L$  satisfies the correct boundary condition (for  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat}$ ). (b) follows exactly as in the proof of [8, Theorem 1.17] and from Proposition 13.1. In fact, we are in the simpler situation where our "ambient manifold" is just  $\mathbf{R}^{n+2}$  and thus, we can choose  $\Psi \equiv 0$ . (c) and (d) are consequences of (b).

# **13.3.** Proof of Corollary 10.19 and Theorem 10.21.

*Proof.* — We extend  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$  to all of  $[-4, 4]^2$  changing the C<sup>3, $\omega$ </sup>-norm only by geometric constant and call this extension  $\boldsymbol{\tilde{\varphi}}$ . Then consider

$$\tilde{\mathbf{T}} := \mathbf{T} + \mathbf{Q} \cdot \mathbf{G}_{\tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}|_{[-4,4]^2 \setminus \mathbf{D}}}.$$

Then as  $\partial \mathcal{M} = \Gamma$ , so  $\partial \tilde{T} = 0$ . We cannot directly apply the corresponding interior paper, [10, Corollary 2.2], to  $\tilde{T}$  because the latter is not area-minimizing. However, the argument given in [10, Proof of Corollary 2.2] does not use the area-minimizing assumption. It uses only the height estimates of Proposition 11.1 (which can be trivially extended to  $\tilde{T}$  since the portion added to T is regular) and the constancy theorem (which is valid in our case, since  $\tilde{T}$  has no boundary).

As for the existence and estimates on the normal approximation, we also can follow the same argument as in [10, Section 6.2] substituting the current  $\tilde{T}$  to the current T in there and the map  $\tilde{\varphi}$  to the map  $\varphi$  in there. First of all notice that the extension is done locally on each square and the ones surrounding it, and thus, even though the union of the squares in our  $\mathcal{W}$  and the set  $\Delta$  does not cover  $[-4, 4]^2$ , this does not prevent us from applying the same procedure. Next, the construction algorithm and the estimates performed in [10, Section 6.2] depend only on the following two facts:

- (a) The map  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$  in [10, Section 6.2] has, on every  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W}$ , the same control on the  $\mathbf{C}^{3,\omega}$  norm that we have for the map  $\tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}$  (up to a constant).
- (b) For each square L ∈ *W* (which in the case of [10, Section 6.2] corresponds to an interior square for us) we have a Lipschitz approximation f<sub>L</sub> of the current T ∟ C<sub>8rL</sub>(p<sub>L</sub>, V<sub>L</sub>), which in turn coincides with the current T on a set K<sub>L</sub> × V<sup>⊥</sup><sub>L</sub>, where |B<sub>8rL</sub> \ K<sub>L</sub>| is small and the Lipschitz constant and the height of f<sub>L</sub> are both suitably small too. This is literally the case with the very same estimates for our interior squares, because T̃ ∟ C<sub>8rL</sub>(p<sub>L</sub>, V<sub>L</sub>) = T ∟ C<sub>8rL</sub>(p<sub>L</sub>, V<sub>L</sub>). In the case of boundary squares, we apply Theorem 9.1 and we extend the corresponding f<sub>L</sub> to a map F̃<sub>L</sub> on the whole disk B<sub>2<sup>7</sup>8rL</sub>(p<sup>b</sup><sub>L</sub>, V<sub>L</sub>) by setting it equal to Q copies of the graph of  $\tilde{\varphi}$  outside of the domain D<sub>L</sub> ∩ B<sub>2<sup>7</sup>8rL</sub>(p<sup>b</sup><sub>L</sub>, V<sub>L</sub>). We then notice that such extension satisfies the same estimates on the Lipschitz constant and the height. Moreover, over the new region, by construction the extension coincides with the current T. Hence, if we denote by K̃<sub>L</sub> the complement of the projection on V<sub>L</sub> of the difference set spt(T̃)∆spt(G<sub>L</sub>(f<sub>L</sub>)), then

$$B_{2^{7}8r_{L}}(p_{L}^{\flat}, V_{L}) \setminus \tilde{K}_{L} = (B_{2^{7}8r_{L}}(p_{L}^{\flat}, V_{L}) \cap D_{L}) \setminus K_{L}.$$

In particular  $|B_{2^78r_L}(p_L^{\flat}, V_L) \setminus \tilde{K}_L|$  has the desired estimate.

Finally, observe the following. By the construction of [10, Section 6.2] we have a specific description of the set  $\mathcal{K}$  consistsing of those points p in the center manifold for which we know that the slice  $\langle T, \mathbf{p}, p \rangle$  coincides with the slice of the multivalued approximation, namely  $\sum_i [\![\mathbf{F}_i(p)]\!]$ . First of all,  $\mathcal{K}$  contains  $\mathbf{\Phi}(\Delta)$ . Secondly, for every Whitney region  $\mathcal{L}$  corresponding to some square  $\mathbf{L} \in \mathcal{W}, \mathcal{K} \cap \mathcal{L}$  is defined in the following fashion. First of all, we denote by  $\mathcal{D}(\mathbf{L})$  the family of squares  $\mathbf{M} \in \mathcal{W}$  which have nonempty intersection with  $\mathbf{L}$  (i.e. its neighbors), hence we consider in each  $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{M}} := \mathbf{C}_{8r_{\mathbf{M}}}(p_{\mathbf{M}}, \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{M}})$ , resp.  $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{M}} :=$ 

 $\mathbf{C}_{2^{7}8p_{M}}(p_{M}, V_{M})$ , the corresponding Lipschitz approximation  $f_{L}$  and define

$$\mathcal{K} \cap \mathcal{L} := \bigcap_{M \in \mathscr{D}(L)} \mathbf{p}(\operatorname{spt}(T) \cap \operatorname{gr}(f_M)).$$

Since for boundary cubes  $\Gamma \cap \mathbf{C}_{\mathrm{M}} \subset \operatorname{spt}(\mathrm{T}) \cap \operatorname{gr}(f_{\mathrm{M}})$ , we conclude that  $\Gamma \cap \mathcal{L} \subset \mathcal{K}$ . On the other hand every point of  $\Gamma \cap \mathcal{M}$  which does not belong to some Whitney region is necessarily contained in the contact set  $\Phi(\Delta)$ . Thus we conclude that  $\Gamma \subset \mathcal{K}$ . Observe, moreover, that by construction the map N vanishes identically on the contact set, while we also know that for each  $f_{\mathrm{M}}$  as above  $f_{\mathrm{M}}$  coincides with the function  $g_{\mathrm{M}}$  on  $\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{M}}}(\Gamma)$ . In particular this implies that N vanishes identically on the intersection of  $\Gamma$  with any Whitney region.

**13.4.** *Proof of Proposition 10.23.* — (10.24) is an ovious consequence of (10.23) since on the complement of the squares  $L \in \mathcal{W}^e$  the two functions  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$  and f coincide.

We now turn to (10.23). Observe next that, by Proposition 13.1(f), it suffices to show the claim for the function  $u_{\rm H}$  in place of  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}$ . Observe also that we already know from the above argument that, if we replace  $u_{\rm H}$  with the tilted interpolating function  $h_{\rm H}$ and f with the Lipschitz approximation  $f_{\rm H} = f_{\rm HH}$ , the estimate holds, as it is in fact just a special case of (12.7) and (12.6). Fix now a point  $x \in {\rm H}$  and the corresponding point let  $y(x) := \mathbf{p}_{\rm V_H}(u_{\rm H}(x))$  be the corresponding projection on the plane  ${\rm V_H}$ . We can use [10, (5.4)] (where we identify the manifold  $\mathcal{M}$  in there with the affine plane  ${\rm V_H} + \boldsymbol{\varphi}(p)$ ) to compute

$$|\mathbf{\eta} \circ f(x) - u_{\mathrm{H}}(x)| \le \mathrm{C}|\mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{H}}(y) - h_{\mathrm{H}}(y)| + \mathrm{C}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}} - \mathrm{V}_{0}|\mathrm{Lip}(f)\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T},\mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}).$$

In particular we conclude

$$\begin{aligned} |\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f(\boldsymbol{x}) - u_{\mathrm{H}}(\boldsymbol{x})| &\leq \mathrm{C} |\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ f_{\mathrm{H}}(\boldsymbol{y}) - h_{\mathrm{H}}(\boldsymbol{y})| \\ &+ \mathrm{C} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/2} \ell(\mathrm{H})^{1-\delta_{1}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\gamma_{2}} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{\gamma_{2}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{1/4} \ell(\mathrm{L})^{1+\beta_{1}} \end{aligned}$$

Observing that  $x \mapsto y(x)$  is a Lipschitz function with Lipschitz constant bounded by  $|D\boldsymbol{\varphi}|$ , i.e. by  $C\boldsymbol{m}_0^{1/2}$  and integrating in *x*, we easily conclude the claimed estimate.

# 14. Local lower bounds for the Dirichlet energy and the L<sup>2</sup> norm of N

As in [10, Section 3] the aim of this section is to conclude suitable lower bounds for  $\int |DN|^2$  and |N| over regions of the center manifold which are close (and sizable) enough to some Whitney region  $\mathcal{L}$ . Depending on the reason why the refinement was stopped, we will either bound |N| from below in terms of  $\ell(L)^{1+\beta_1}$  or we will bound  $\int |DN|^2$  from below in terms of the excess of the current in **B**<sub>L</sub>.

**14.1.** *Lower bound on* |N|. — We start with the following conclusion.

Proposition 14.1 (Separation because of the height). — If  $L \in \mathcal{W}^h$  then L is necessarily an interior square. Moreover, there is constant  $\tilde{C} > 0$  depending on  $M_0$  such that whenever  $(C_h)^4 \ge \tilde{C}C_e^{\natural}$  and  $\varepsilon_{CM} > 0$  is small enough, then every  $L \in \mathcal{W}^h$  fulfills

- (S1)  $\Theta(\mathbf{T}, p) \leq \mathbf{Q} \frac{1}{2}$  for all  $p \in \mathbf{B}_{16r_{\mathrm{L}}}(p_{\mathrm{L}})$ ,
- (S2)  $L \cap H = \emptyset$  for all  $H \in \mathscr{W}^n$  with  $\ell(H) \leq \frac{1}{2}\ell(L)$ ,
- (S3)  $\mathcal{G}(\mathbf{N}(x), \mathbf{Q}[[\mathbf{\eta} \circ \mathbf{N}(x)]]) \geq \frac{1}{4} \mathbf{C}_{h} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(\mathbf{L})^{1+\beta_{1}} \text{ for all } x \in \boldsymbol{\Phi}(\mathbf{B}_{2\sqrt{2}\ell(\mathbf{L})}(x_{\mathbf{L}})).$

*Proof.* — We only have to prove that  $L \in \mathscr{C}^{\natural}$  as the rest follows from the interior theory in [10, Section 3]. We show that any boundary square H which did not stop because of the excess, also did not stop because of the height. Fix such an  $H \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat} \setminus \mathscr{W}^{e}$ . Then we know that its parent  $M \in \mathscr{C}^{\flat} \cap \mathscr{S}$  satisfies

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{M}}^{\flat}) \leq \mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathrm{H})^{2-2\delta_{\mathrm{H}}}$$

and we want to show that

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) \leq \mathrm{C}_{h} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(\mathrm{H})^{1+\beta_{1}}.$$

To do so, we apply the height bound of Lemma 10.4 to a suitable rotated current  $\tilde{T} := O_{\sharp}T$ , where O is a rotation which maps  $V_0$  onto  $V_H$ . Notice that the proof of this lemma is based on the first variation and thus on the minimality of T. As  $\tilde{T}$  is area minimizing (with respect to the tilted boundary  $O(\Gamma)$ ), we can directly deduce

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}) &\leq \mathbf{h}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}64r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}})) \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}r_{\mathrm{H}} \left( \mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{C}_{2^{7}80r_{\mathrm{H}}}(p_{\mathrm{H}}^{\flat}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}) + \mathbf{A}r_{\mathrm{H}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}r_{\mathrm{H}} \left( \mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{M}}^{\flat}) + \mathrm{C}|\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{M}} - \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{H}}|^{2} + \mathbf{A}r_{\mathrm{H}} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} r_{\mathrm{H}}^{\frac{3}{2}} \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}_{\boldsymbol{h}} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}^{\frac{1}{4}} \ell(\mathrm{H})^{1+\beta_{1}}, \end{split}$$

where we also used Proposition 11.1 and the sufficient small choice of  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$ .

A simple corollary of the above proposition is that if a square stopped because of the neighbor condition, then this originated from a larger nearby square which stopped because of the excess.

Corollary **14.2.** — For every 
$$H \in \mathcal{W}^n$$
, there is a chain of squares  $L_0, L_1, \ldots, L_j = H$  such that

(a)  $L_i \in \mathscr{W}^n$  for all i > 0 and  $L_0 \in \mathscr{W}^e$ , (b) they are all neighbors, i.e.  $L_i \cap L_{i-1} \neq \emptyset$  and  $\ell(L_i) = \frac{1}{2}\ell(L_{i-1})$ .

In particular,  $\mathbf{H} \subset \mathbf{B}_{3\sqrt{2}\ell(\mathbf{L}_0)}(x_{\mathbf{L}_0}, \mathbf{V}_0)$ .

Accordingly, we can collect all the squares H which have such a chain relating H to a specific square  $L \in \mathcal{W}^{e}$ . The latter square is not necessarily unique, but it will be convenient to fix a consistent choice of L.

Definition **14.3** (Domains of influence). — First, let us fix an ordering  $\{J_i\}_{i \in \mathbb{N}}$  of  $\mathscr{W}^e$  such that the side length is non-increasing. For  $J_0$ , we define its domain of influence by

 $\mathscr{W}^{n}(J_{0}) := \{H \in \mathscr{W}^{n} : \text{there is a chain as in Corollary 14.2}$ with  $L_{0} = J_{0}$  and  $L_{j} = H\}.$ 

Inductively, we define for k > 0 the domain of influence  $\mathscr{W}^n(\mathbf{J}_k)$  of  $\mathbf{J}_k$  by all  $\mathbf{H} \in \mathscr{W}^n \setminus \bigcup_{i < k} \mathscr{W}^n(\mathbf{J}_i)$ which have a chain as in Corollary 14.2 with  $\mathbf{L}_0 = \mathbf{J}_k$  and  $\mathbf{L}_j = \mathbf{H}$ . As it is easy to check using Corollary 14.2 we have  $\mathscr{W}^n = \bigcup_{k \in \mathbf{N}} \mathscr{W}^n(\mathbf{J}_k)$ .

**14.2.** Lower bound on the Dirichlet energy. — Having handled the case of "height stopped" squares we turn to squares which were stopped because they exceed the excess bound.

Proposition **14.4.** — (Splitting) There are constants  $C_1(\delta_1)$ ,  $C_2(M_0, \delta_1)$ ,  $C_3(M_0, \delta_1)$  such that, if  $M_0 \ge C_1(\delta_1)$ ,  $C_e^{\natural} \ge C_2(M_0, \delta_1)$ ,  $C_e^{\flat} \ge C_3(M_0, \delta_1)$ , if the hypotheses of Theorem 10.21 hold and if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is chosen sufficiently small, then the following holds. If  $L \in \mathscr{W}^e$ ,  $q \in V_0$  with  $\operatorname{dist}(L, q) \le 4\sqrt{2}\ell(L)$ ,  $B_{\ell(L)/4}(q, V_0) \subset D$  and  $\Omega = \Phi(B_{\ell(L)/4}(q, V_0))$ , then (with  $C, C_4 = C(\beta_1, \delta_1, M_0, N_0, C_e^{\natural}, C_e^{\flat}, C_h)$ ):

(14.1) 
$$C^{\Box}_{\ell} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(L)^{4-2\delta_{1}} \leq \ell(L)^{2} \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{B}^{\Box}_{L}) \leq C \int_{\Omega} |DN|^{2},$$

(14.2) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{L}} |DN|^2 \leq C\ell(L)^2 \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{B}_L^{\Box}) \leq C_4 \ell(L)^{-2} \int_{\Omega} |N|^2 d\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{B}_L^{\Box})) \leq C_4 \ell(L)^{-2} \int_{\Omega} |N|^2 d\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{E}$$

Before coming to the proof of the Proposition, let us first observe an important point. Fix L as in the statement of the Proposition and consider its parent H and its ancestor J 6 generations before. If L is a boundary square, then H and J are both boundary squares. On the other hand, if L is an interior square, since  $C_e^{\natural}$  is chosen much larger than  $C_e^{\flat}$ , we can ensure that both L and J are also interior squares. Indeed, when  $\mathbf{B}_L \subset \mathbf{B}_J^{\flat}$  and  $J \notin \mathcal{W}^e$ , we have the obvious estimate

$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{L}}) \leq 2^{26} \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{B}_{\mathrm{J}}^{\flat}) \leq 2^{26} \mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathbf{J})^{2-2\delta_{1}} \leq 2^{38} \mathrm{C}_{e}^{\flat} \boldsymbol{m}_{0} \ell(\mathbf{L})^{2-2\delta_{1}},$$

which therefore, by choosing  $C_e^{\natural} \ge 2^{38} C_e^{\flat}$  implies that L does not satisfy the excess stopping condition.

Hence we can invoke [10, Proposition 3.4] to cover the case in which  $L \in \mathcal{W}^e \cap \mathcal{C}^{\natural}$ , since the proof given in [10, Section 7.3] just uses the fact that all squares L, H and J are interior squares (i.e. the repsective balls  $\mathbf{B}_L$ ,  $\mathbf{B}_H$ , and  $\mathbf{B}_J$  do not intersect the boundary  $\Gamma$ ). We are thus left to handle the case in which L (and therefore also H and J) are boundary squares.

To do so, we need analogues of three lemmas from [10].

Lemma 14.5. — Let  $B^+ \subset \mathbf{R}^2$  be a half ball centered at the origin and  $w \in W^{1,2}(B^+, \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n))$  be Dir-minimizing with w = Q[0] on  $B^+ \cap (\mathbf{R} \times \{0\})$ . Denoting  $\bar{w} := w \oplus (-\eta \circ w) = \sum_i [w_i - \eta \circ w]$  and  $u := \eta \circ w$ , we have

$$Q\int_{B^+} |Du - Du(0)|^2 = \int_{B^+} \mathcal{G}(Dw, Q[[Du(0)]])^2 - Dir(\bar{w}, B^+).$$

*Proof.* — We extend w in an odd way to all of the ball B. Notice that then also the extension of u is harmonic in all of B. Now the proof is the same as in [10, Lemma 7.3], but we repeat it here anyway. First notice, that u is a classical harmonic function and in particular, fulfills the mean value property. We use it to deduce

(14.3) 
$$Q \int_{B} |Du - Du(0)|^{2} = Q \int_{B} (|Du|^{2} + |Du(0)|^{2} - 2Du \cdot Du(0))$$
$$= Q \int_{B} |Du|^{2} + Q|B||Du(0)|^{2} - 2Q \left(\int_{B} Du\right) \cdot Du(0)$$
$$= Q \int_{B} |Du|^{2} - Q|B||Du(0)|^{2}.$$

Similarly we compute

(14.4)  

$$Q \int_{B} |Dw|^{2} = \sum_{i} \int_{B} |Dw_{i}|^{2}$$

$$= \sum_{i} \int_{B} (|Dw_{i} - Du(0)|^{2} - |Du(0)|^{2} + 2Dw_{i} \cdot Du(0))$$

$$= \int_{B} \mathcal{G}(Dw, Q[[Du(0)]])^{2} - Q|B||Du(0)|^{2}$$

$$+ 2Q \left( \int_{B} \frac{1}{Q} \sum_{i} Dw_{i} \right) \cdot Du(0)$$

$$= \int_{B} \mathcal{G}(Dw, Q[[Du(0)]])^{2} + Q|B||Du(0)|^{2}.$$

Last we split the Dirichlet energy of w into the average and the average-free part (as already observed in (9.14)).

$$(14.5) \qquad \int_{B} |D\bar{w}|^{2} = \sum_{i} \int_{B} |Dw_{i} - Du|^{2}$$
$$= \sum_{i} \int_{B} \left( |Dw_{i}|^{2} + |Du|^{2} - 2Dw_{i} \cdot Du \right)$$
$$= \int_{B} |Dw|^{2} + Q \int_{B} |Du|^{2} - 2Q \int_{B} \left( \frac{1}{Q} Dw_{i} \right) \cdot Du$$
$$= \int_{B} |Dw|^{2} - Q \int_{B} |Du|^{2}.$$

The three identities (14.3), (14.4), (14.5) and dividing everything by 2 conclude the lemma.  $\hfill \Box$ 

An other important ingredient is the unique continuation for Dir-minimizers (compare to [10, Lemma 7.1]).

Lemma **14.6** (Unique Continuation for Dir-minimizers). — For every  $0 < \eta < 1$  and c > 0, there is a  $\delta > 0$  such that whenever  $B_{2r}^+ \subset V_0$  is the half ball and  $w : B_{2r}^+ \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  is Dirminimizing with w = Q[0] on  $B_{2r}^+ \cap (\mathbb{R} \times \{0\})$ ,  $Dir(w, B_{2r}^+) = 1$ , and  $Dir(w, B_r^+) \ge c$ , then

$$\operatorname{Dir}(w, \mathbf{B}_{s}(q)) \geq \delta$$
 for every  $\mathbf{B}_{s}(q) \subset \mathbf{B}_{2r}^{+}$  with  $s \geq \eta r$ .

*Proof.* — The qualitative statement (UC) of the proof of [10, Lemma 7.1] applies directly to our situation while the quantitative statement follows from a blow-up argument that goes analogously for us as  $B_s(q) \subset B_{2r}^+$ .

The previous two lemmas imply the following energy decay for Dir-minimizers (compare to [10, Proposition 7.2]) which itself implies the Proposition 14.4. First fix a number  $\lambda > 0$  such that

$$(1+\lambda)^4 < 2^{\delta_1}$$

Proposition **14.7** (Decay estimate for Dir-minimizers). — For any  $\eta > 0$  there is a  $\delta > 0$  such that whenever  $B_{2r}^+ \subset V_0$  is the half ball and  $w : B_{2r}^+ \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^n)$  is Dir-minimizing with  $w = Q[\![0]\!]$  on  $B_{2r}^+ \cap (\mathbb{R} \times \{0\})$  and satisfies

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}^+_{(1+\lambda)r}} \mathcal{G}(\mathrm{D}w, \mathrm{Q}\llbracket\mathrm{D}(\mathbf{\eta} \circ w)(0)\rrbracket)^2 \ge 2^{\delta_1 - 4} \mathrm{Dir}(w, \mathrm{B}^+_{2r}),$$

then we have for any  $B_s(q) \subset B_{2r}^+$  with  $s \ge \eta r$ 

$$\delta \operatorname{Dir}\left(w, \operatorname{B}^{+}_{(1+\lambda)r}
ight) \leq \operatorname{Dir}\left(\bar{w}, \operatorname{B}^{+}_{(1+\lambda)r}
ight) \leq rac{1}{\delta r^{2}} \int_{\operatorname{B}_{s}(q)} |\bar{w}|^{2}.$$

Here we used again the notation  $\bar{w} := w \oplus (-\eta \circ w) = \sum_i \llbracket w_i - \eta \circ w \rrbracket$ .

*Proof.* — We follow word by word the proof of [10, Proposition 7.2] using Lemma 14.6 and Lemma 14.5 instead of [10, Lemma 7.1] and [10, Lemma 7.3]. We reach the contradicting inequality

$$\int_{B_{1+\lambda}^+} |\mathbf{D}u - \mathbf{D}u(0)|^2 \ge 2^{\delta_1 - 4} \int_{B_2^+} |\mathbf{D}u|^2$$

which is false as one can see by reflecting such that u stays harmonic and then using the classical decay for harmonic functions.

## 15. Frequency function and monotonicity

In this section we take a further crucial step towards the proof of Theorem 4.6. We recall our key Assumption 4.5 and we add a further one on the smallness of the excess. Before doing that, we observe a corollary of the decay estimate in Theorem 4.7.

Corollary **15.1.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 2.4 and assume that  $0 \in \Gamma$  is a flat point and that  $Q[\![V]\!]$  is the unique tangent cone to T at 0. Then there is a geometric constant  $\kappa > 0$  and constants C and  $r_0 > 0$  (depending on  $\Gamma$  and T) such that

(15.1) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_r) \leq \mathbf{C}r^{4\kappa} \quad \forall r \leq r_0$$

Thus, upon rescaling the current appropriately, if 0 is a flat point we can assume, without loss of generality, the following.

Assumption **15.2.** — Let T and  $\Gamma$  be as in Assumption 2.4.  $0 \in \Gamma$  is a flat point,  $\mathbb{Q}[\![V]\!]$  is the unique tangent cone to T at 0, we let n be as in (4.1) and assume that (4.3) holds. In addition we assume to have fixed a choice of the parameters so that Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21 hold and that

(15.2) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{4\mathbf{R}_0\rho}) + \mathbf{A}^2 \rho^2 \le \varepsilon_{\mathrm{CM}} \rho^{2\kappa} \quad \forall \rho \le 1.$$

Observe that, by (15.2), we conclude that both Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21 can be applied to the current  $T_{0,\rho}$  whenever  $\rho \leq 1$ .

**15.1.** *Intervals of flattening.* — We start defining a decreasing set of radii  $\{t_1 > t_2 > \cdots\} \subset (0, 2]$ , which at the moment can be both finite and infinite: in the first case one  $t_N$  will be equal to 0, while in the second case all  $t_k$ 's are positive and  $t_k \downarrow 0$ .

 $t_1$  is defined to be equal to 2. We then let  $\mathcal{M}_1 = \mathcal{M}_1$  be the center manifold and  $\bar{N}_1 = N_1$  the corresponding normal approximation which results after we apply Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21 to the current T. Moreover we let  $\mathscr{W}^{(1)}$  be the squares of the Whitney decomposition described in Definition 10.11. We then distinguish two cases:

(Stop) There is a square  $H \in \mathcal{W}^{(1)}$  such that

(15.3)  $\operatorname{dist}(0, \mathbf{H}) \le 64\sqrt{2\ell(\mathbf{H})}$ .

(Go) There is no such square.

Notice that every such square H satisfying (15.3) is a boundary square. In the first case we select an H as in (Stop) which has maximal sidelength and we define  $\bar{t}_2 := 66\sqrt{2}\ell(H)$  and  $t_2 := t_1\bar{t}_2 = 132\sqrt{2}\ell(H)$ . Otherwise we define  $t_2 = 0$ . Observe that

(15.4) 
$$\frac{t_2}{t_1} \le 66\sqrt{2}2^{-N_0}$$

Before proceeding further, we record an important consequence of the Whitney decomposition:

Corollary **15.3.** — If (Stop) holds, then the square H of maximal sidelength that satisfies (15.3) must be an element of  $\mathcal{W}^e$ , i.e. it violates the excess condition.

*Proof.* — Observe that if H is an (NN) square, then there is a neighboring square H' of double sidelength which also belongs to  $\mathscr{W}$  and it is easy to see that the latter satisfies (15.3) too, violating the maximilaity of H. Note next that (15.3) implies that H is a boundary square, and as such it cannot belong to  $\mathscr{W}^h$ .

In case  $t_2 > 0$  we then apply Theorem 10.16 and Theorem 10.21 to  $T_{0,t_2}$  and let  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_2$  and  $\overline{N}_2$  be the corresponding objects. The pair  $(\mathcal{M}_2, N_2)$  will be derived by scaling back the objects at scale  $t_2$ , namely

(15.5) 
$$\mathcal{M}_2 = \left\{ t_2 q : q \in \bar{\mathcal{M}}_2 \right\},$$

(15.6) 
$$N_2(q) = t_2 \bar{N}_2\left(\frac{q}{t_2}\right).$$

We then apply the procedure above to  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_2$  in place of  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_1$  and determine  $\overline{t}_3$  analogously, while we set  $t_3 := t_2 \overline{t}_3$ .

We proceed inductively and define  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_k$ ,  $\mathcal{M}_k$ ,  $\overline{N}_k$ ,  $\overline{N}_k$ ,  $\overline{t}_k$ , and  $t_k := t_{k-1}\overline{t}_k$ : the procedure stops when one  $t_k$  equals 0, otherwise goes indefinitely. Observe that for every k we

have the estimate

(15.7) 
$$\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}} \le 66\sqrt{2}2^{-N_0}.$$

**15.2.** Frequency function. — Observe that the conclusion of Theorem 4.6 is equivalent to T coinciding with  $Q[\mathcal{M}_k]$  for some k in a neighborhood of the origin. A simple corollary of the interior regularity is in fact the following

Corollary **15.4.** — If  $N_k \equiv Q[[0]]$  on some nontrivial open subset of  $\mathcal{M}_k$ , then  $T = Q[[\mathcal{M}_k]]$  in a neighborhood of 0 and in particular Theorem 4.6 holds.

We next consider a function d which is  $C^2$  in the punctured ball  $\mathbf{B}_1(0)$ , whose gradient  $\nabla d$  is tangent to  $\Gamma$  and such that (i)-(ii)-(iii) of Definition 5.6 hold. Likewise we fix the function  $\phi : [0, \infty) \to [0, \infty)$  given by

$$\phi(t) := \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } t \in [0, \frac{1}{2}], \\ (1 - 2t), & \text{if } t \in [\frac{1}{2}, 1], \\ 0, & \text{if } t \ge 1. \end{cases}$$

From now on we denote by D the classical Euclidean differentiation of functions, tensors, and vector fields, which for objects defined on the manifold  $\mathcal{M}_k$  will mean that we compute derivatives along the tangents to the manifold. On the other hand we use the notation  $\nabla_{\mathcal{M}_k}$ ,  $D^{\mathcal{M}_k}$ , and div<sub> $\mathcal{M}_k$ </sub>, respectively for the gradient, Levi-Civita connection, and divergence of (respectively), functions, tensors, and vector fields on  $\mathcal{M}_k$  understood as a Riemannian submanifold of the Euclidean space  $\mathbf{R}^{2+n}$ .

We then define

(15.8) 
$$D(r) := \int_{\mathcal{M}_k} \phi\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) |DN_k|^2(x) \, d\mathcal{H}^2(x), \quad \text{if } r \in (t_{k+1}, t_k],$$

(15.9) 
$$H(r) := -\int_{\mathcal{M}_k} \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) |\nabla_{\mathcal{M}_k} d(x)|^2 \frac{|N_k(x)|^2}{d(x)} d\mathcal{H}^2(x), \quad \text{if } r \in (t_{k+1}, t_k].$$

(15.10) 
$$S(r) := \int_{\mathcal{M}_k} \phi\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) |N_k(x)|^2 d\mathcal{H}^2(x), \quad \text{if } r \in (t_{k+1}, t_k].$$

We are then ready to state our main estimate.

Theorem **15.5.** — Let T be as in Assumption 15.2. Either  $T = Q[[\mathcal{M}_k]]$  in a neighborhood of the origin for some k (and in that case note that  $t_{k+1} = 0$ ), or else H(r) > 0 and D(r) > 0 for every r. In the latter case the function  $I(r) := \frac{rD(r)}{H(r)}$  satisfies the following properties for some constants C and  $\tau > 0$ :

(a) For all r > 0, we have

(15.11) 
$$I(r) \ge C^{-1}$$

and

(15.12) 
$$D(r) \le Cr^{2+\tau}$$
.

(b) I is continuous and differentiable on each open interval  $(t_{k+1}, t_k)$  and moreover

(15.13) 
$$\frac{d}{dr} \left( \log I(r) + CD(r)^{\tau} - Ct_k^{2\tau-2} \frac{S(r)}{D(r)} \right) \ge -Cr^{\tau-1} \quad \text{for a.e. } r \in ]t_{k+1}, t_k[.$$

(c) At each  $t_k$  the function I has one-sided limits

$$I(t_k^+) = \lim_{t \downarrow t_k} I(t),$$
  
$$I(t_k^-) = \lim_{t \uparrow t_k} I(t),$$

and moreover

(15.14) 
$$\sum_{k} |I(t_{k}^{+}) - I(t_{k}^{-})| < \infty.$$

We will prove (a) and (b) in Section 16 while we devote Section 17 to show (c). An obvious corollary of Theorem 15.5 is the following

Corollary **15.6.** — Let T be as in Assumption 15.2. Either 0 is a regular point, or else I(r) is well defined for every r and the limit

$$\mathbf{I}_0 := \lim_{r \downarrow 0} \mathbf{I}(r)$$

exists, is finite and positive.

*Proof.* — First of all observe that, since  $I(r) \ge C^{-1}$ ,

$$f(r) := \log \mathbf{I}(r) - \mathbf{C} t_k^{2\tau-2} \frac{\mathbf{S}(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)} + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{D}(r)^{\tau} + \mathbf{C} r^{\tau} \ge -\log \mathbf{C}.$$

We will also see below in Lemma 16.1 that  $S(r) \leq Cr^2 D(r)$ . Hence, since the Lipschitz constant of log is bounded on  $[C^{-1}, \infty[$ , we infer

(15.15) 
$$|f(t_j^+) - f(t_j^-)| \le C|I(t_j^+) - I(t_j^-)| + C(t_j^+)^{\tau}.$$

Next we show that the two bounds (15.14) and (15.13) imply that f is bounded from above: considering  $\rho \in ]0, 1[$ , we let k the largest number such that  $\rho < t_k$  and we can estimate

$$f(1) - f(\rho) = \int_{\rho}^{t_k} f' + \sum_{j=1}^{k-1} \int_{t_{j+1}}^{t_j} f' + \sum_{j=2}^{k} (f(t_j^+) - f(t_j^-))$$

which turns into

$$f(\rho) \leq f(1) - \int_{\rho}^{t_{k}} f' - \sum_{j=1}^{k-1} \int_{t_{j+1}}^{t_{j}} f' + \sum_{j} |f(t_{j}^{+}) - f(t_{j}^{-})|$$
$$\leq f(1) + C \int_{0}^{1} r^{\tau-1} dr + C \sum_{j} |I(t_{j}^{+}) - I(t_{j}^{-})| < \infty$$

(note that in the last line we have used (15.15)).

Next observe that the distributional derivative of f consists of a nonnegative measure (on the union of the open intervals  $(t_{k+1}, t_k)$  and a purely atomic Radon measure which has finite mass by (15.14). We thus conclude that the distributional derivative of f is a Radon measure. Next fix any  $\rho \leq 1$  and let  $t_k$  be such that  $2t_{k+1} < \rho < 2t_k$ . We then have the bound

$$\begin{split} |\mathrm{D}f|(]\rho,1[) &\leq \mathrm{D}f(\rho,t_k^-) + \sum_{1 \leq j \leq k-1} \mathrm{D}f(]t_{j+1}^+,t_j^-[) + \sum_{2 \leq j \leq k} |f(t_j^+) - f(t_j^-)| \\ &\leq 2\sum_{j=1}^{\infty} |f(t_j^+) - f(t_j^-)| + \|f\|_{\infty} < \infty \,. \end{split}$$

Hence, letting  $\rho$  go to 0 we discover that  $|Df|(]0, 1[) < \infty$ , that is  $f \in BV(]0, 1[)$ . This in turn implies that f is a function of bounded variation and hence that  $\lim_{r\downarrow 0} f(r)$  exists and is finite. Observe, moreover that by (16.11) we infer that  $f(r) - \log(I(r))$  converges to 0 as  $r \downarrow 0$ . We thus conclude that  $\lim_{r\downarrow 0} e^{f(r)} = \lim_{r\downarrow 0} I(r)$  exists, it is finite, and it is positive.

## 16. Proof of Theorem 15.5: Part I

**16.1.** Proof of (15.11). — The claim is simply equivalent to the existence of a constant C such that  $H(r) \leq CrD(r)$ . The latter is a consequence of a Poincaré-type inequality which uses the fact that  $N_k$  vanishes identically on the boundary curve  $\Gamma$ . The proof will be reduced to [15, Proposition 9.4]. However, in order to make the latter reduction, we employ a device which will be used in several subsequent computations. Having fixed a positive r different from any  $t_j$  we let k be such that  $t_{k+1} < r < t_k$  and we define the corresponding rescaled quantities  $\overline{D}_k(t_k^{-1}r)$ ,  $\overline{H}_k(t_k^{-1}r)$ ,  $\overline{S}_k(t_k^{-1}r)$ , and  $\overline{I}_k(t_k^{-1}r)$ . More precisely we define the function  $d_k(x) := t_k^{-1}d(t_kx)$  and set

(16.1) 
$$\bar{\mathbf{D}}_k(\rho) := \int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \phi\left(\frac{d_k(x)}{\rho}\right) |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^2(x) \, d\mathcal{H}^2(x) \, ,$$

(16.2) 
$$\bar{\mathbf{H}}_{k}(\rho) := -\int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \phi'\left(\frac{d_{k}(x)}{\rho}\right) |\nabla_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}}d_{k}(x)|^{2} \frac{|\mathbf{N}_{k}(x)|^{2}}{d_{k}(x)} d\mathcal{H}^{2}(x),$$

AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

(16.3) 
$$\bar{\mathbf{S}}_{k}(\rho) := \int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \phi\left(\frac{d_{k}(x)}{\rho}\right) |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}(x)|^{2} d\mathcal{H}^{2}(x).$$

We then can immediately check the relations

- (16.4)  $\bar{\mathbf{D}}_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-2}\mathbf{D}(r),$
- (16.5)  $\bar{\mathbf{H}}_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-3}\mathbf{H}(r),$
- (16.6)  $\bar{S}_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-4}S(r)$ ,
- (16.7)  $\bar{\mathbf{S}}'_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-3}\mathbf{S}'(r),$
- (16.8)  $\bar{\mathbf{D}}'_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-1}\mathbf{D}'(r)$ .

Lemma **16.1.** — There is a constant C such that

- $(16.9) H(r) \le CrD(r),$
- (16.10)  $S'(r) \le CrD(r)$ ,
- (16.11)  $S(r) \le Cr^2 D(r)$ .

*Proof.* — We observe that the corresponding inequalities for  $\overline{D}_k$ ,  $\overline{H}_k$ ,  $\overline{S}_k$ , and  $\overline{S}'_k$  follow from [15, Proposition 9.4], since the center manifold  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_k$ , the functions  $d_k$ , and  $N_k$  satisfy the assumptions of the proposition.

**16.2.** Derivatives of H and D. — In order to prove (15.13) the first step consists in computing the derivatives of H and D. In what follows we will use the usual convention of denoting by O(g) any function f of the real variable r > 0 with the property that  $|f(r)| \leq Cg(r)$ . Moreover, in order to avoid cumbersome notation, for  $r \in (t_{k+1}, t_k]$  we will drop the subscript  $\mathcal{M}_k$  from the gradient  $\nabla_{\mathcal{M}_k}$  on the manifold.

*Proposition* **16.2.** — *Under the assumptions of Theorem* 15.5 *we have, for every*  $r \in (t_{k+1}, t_k]$ *,* 

(16.12) 
$$\mathbf{D}'(r) = -\int \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) \frac{d(x)}{r^2} |\mathbf{DN}|^2,$$

(16.13) 
$$H'(r) = \left(\frac{1}{r} + O(1)\right)H(r) + 2E(r)$$

and

(16.14) 
$$\mathbf{E}(r) = -\frac{1}{r} \int \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) \sum_{i} \mathbf{N}_{i}(x) \cdot \left(\mathbf{DN}_{i}(x)\nabla d(x)\right).$$

#### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

*Proof.* — The first derivative is a straightforward computation. For the second, we can follow the computations of [15, Proof of Proposition 9.5] to conclude that

$$\mathbf{H}'(r) = 2\mathbf{E}(r) - \frac{1}{r} \int \phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right) \Delta_{\mathcal{M}_k} d(x) |\mathbf{N}|^2(x),$$

where  $\Delta_{\mathcal{M}_k}$  is the Laplace-Beltrami operator on the manifold  $\mathcal{M}_k$ . Noticing that  $\phi'\left(\frac{d(x)}{r}\right)$  vanishes unless  $C^{-1}r \leq |x| \leq Cr$ , our claim will follow once we show that

$$\Delta_{\mathcal{M}_k} d(x) = \frac{1}{d(x)} + \mathcal{O}(1) = \frac{1}{d(x)} (1 + \mathcal{O}(d(x))) \,.$$

In order to show the latter estimate, we fix a point  $x \in \mathcal{M}_k$  and observe first that the second fundamental form of the center manifold  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_k$  is bounded by  $C(\mathbf{E}(T_{0,t_k}, 4R_0)^{1/2} + \mathbf{A}_{t_k})$ , which in turn is bounded by  $Ct_k^{\kappa}$  for some positive  $\kappa$ . By rescaling, the second fundamental form  $A_{\mathcal{M}_k}$  of  $\mathcal{M}_k$  enjoys the bound  $||A_{\mathcal{M}_k}||_{\infty} \leq Ct_k^{\kappa-1}$ . On the other hand, recalling that  $|x|^{-1}|Dd - D|x|| + |D^2d - D^2|x|| \leq C$  it is easy to see that

$$\begin{aligned} \left| \Delta_{\mathcal{M}_k} d(x) - \frac{1}{d(x)} \right| &\leq \left| \Delta_{\mathcal{M}_k} |x| - \frac{1}{|x|} \right| + \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{C} |x| \| \mathbf{A}_{\mathcal{M}_k} \|_{\infty} \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} + \mathbf{C} \| \mathbf{A}_{\mathcal{M}_k} \|_{\infty} \leq \mathbf{C} t_k^{\kappa} + \mathbf{C} \leq \mathbf{C} \,. \end{aligned}$$

**16.3.** First variations and approximate identities. — We start by recalling that, since  $T_{0,t_k}$  is area-minimizing and  $\partial T_{0,2t_k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4R_0} = \mathbf{Q} \llbracket \Gamma_k \rrbracket \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{4R_0}$ , then  $\delta T_{0,t_k}(\mathbf{X}) = 0$  for every  $\mathbf{X}$  which is tangent to  $\Gamma$ . In what follows we fix a  $\mathbf{C}^3$  extension  $\tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_k$  of the function  $\bar{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_k$  to  $[-4, 4]^2 \subset \mathbf{V}$  (by increasing the  $\mathbf{C}^{3,\omega}$  estimate on  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k$  by a constant factor) whose graph is the center manifold  $\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$  and we denote by  $\mathbf{p}_k$  the orthogonal projection onto the graph of  $\tilde{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_k$  (which is of course defined only in a suitable normal neighborhood of it). We then fix the two relevant vector fields with which we will test the stationarity condition:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{X}_{o}(p) &:= \phi\left(\frac{d_{k}(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))}{r}\right)(p - \mathbf{p}_{k}(p)),\\ \mathbf{X}_{i}(p) &:= -\mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)) := -\frac{1}{2}\phi\left(\frac{d_{k}(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)))}{r}\right)\frac{\nabla d_{k}^{2}}{|\nabla d_{k}|^{2}}(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)) \end{aligned}$$

(note that  $\nabla$  means the gradient  $\nabla_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{\ell}}$  here).

Note that  $X_i$  is tangent to both  $\mathcal{M}_k$  and  $\Gamma_k$ . Moreover, in [15, Sections 9.4 and 9.5], the estimates are done separately on both sides of  $\Gamma_k$ . Thus, it applies to our situation directly with  $\mathcal{M}^+ = \mathcal{M}_k$ . Note also that the fifth error terms vanish for us as our "ambient manifold" is  $\mathbf{R}^{n+2}$ . We summarize the statements here and first define the following function

$$\varphi_k(p) := \phi\left(\frac{d_k(\mathbf{p}_k(p))}{r}\right).$$

We also introduce the rescaled quantity

$$\bar{\mathrm{E}}_{k}(\rho) := -\frac{1}{\rho} \int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \phi'\left(\frac{d_{k}(x)}{\rho}\right) \sum_{i} (\bar{\mathrm{N}}_{k})_{i}(x) \cdot (\mathrm{D}(\bar{\mathrm{N}}_{k})_{i}(x) \nabla d_{k}(x))$$

and record the corresponding relation with E, namely

(16.15) 
$$\bar{\mathbf{E}}_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-2}\mathbf{E}(r)$$
.

Proposition **16.3** (Outer variations). — Let  $A_k$  and  $H_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k}$  denote the second fundamental form and the man curvature of  $\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$  respectively. Assume  $\frac{t_{k+1}}{t_k} < r < 1$ . Then we have

$$(\mathbf{16.16}) \qquad |\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(r) - \bar{\mathbf{E}}_{k}(r)| = \left| \int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \left( \varphi_{k} |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} + \sum_{i} ((\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{i} \otimes \mathbf{D}\varphi_{k}) : \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{i} \right) \right|$$
$$\leq \sum_{j=1}^{4} |\mathbf{Err}_{j}^{o}|,$$

with

$$\begin{split} \operatorname{Err}_{1}^{o} &:= -\operatorname{Q} \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \varphi \langle \operatorname{H}_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}}, \mathbf{\eta} \circ \bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k} \rangle, \\ |\operatorname{Err}_{2}^{o}| &\leq \operatorname{C} \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} |\varphi_{k}| |\operatorname{A}_{k}|^{2} |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2}, \\ |\operatorname{Err}_{3}^{o}| &\leq \operatorname{C} \int_{\mathcal{M}} \left( |\varphi_{k}| (|\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2} |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| |\operatorname{A}_{k}| + |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{4}) \right. \\ &+ |\operatorname{D} \varphi_{k}| (|\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{3} |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| + |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2} |\operatorname{A}_{k}|) \right), \\ \operatorname{Err}_{4}^{o} &:= \delta \mathbf{T}_{\bar{\operatorname{F}}_{k}}(\operatorname{X}_{o}) - \delta \operatorname{T}_{0, t_{k}}(\operatorname{X}_{o}) = \delta \mathbf{T}_{\bar{\operatorname{F}}_{k}}(\operatorname{X}_{o}). \end{split}$$

For the inner variation, we introduce first a bit more of notation. First of all, we see  $D(\bar{N}_k)_j$  as a map from  $T\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$  to  $\mathbf{R}^{n+2}$ . Denoting the components of  $(\bar{N}_k)_j$  by  $(\bar{N}_k)_j = ((\bar{N}_k)_j^1, \ldots, (\bar{N}_k)_j^{n+2})$  and choosing a vector field Z tangent to  $\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$ , we write

$$\mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j(\mathbf{Z}) = (\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{Z}}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j^1, \dots, \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{Z}}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j^{n+2}).$$

Similarly, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j \mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{Z}) &= \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j (\mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{Z})) \\ &= (\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{Z})} (\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j^1, \dots, \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{Z})} (\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j^{n+2}). \end{aligned}$$

Thus, for the scalar product  $D(\bar{N}_k)_j : D(\bar{N}_k)_j D^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} Y$ , we choose an orthonormal frame  $e_1$ ,  $e_2$  of  $T\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$  and express

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j} &: \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j} \mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \mathbf{Y} = \sum_{\ell} \langle \mathbf{D}_{e_{\ell}}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j}, \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \mathbf{Y}(e_{\ell})}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j} \rangle \\ &= \sum_{\ell,i} \mathbf{D}_{e_{\ell}}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j}^{i} \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{D}^{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \mathbf{Y}(e_{\ell})}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j}^{i}. \end{split}$$

We further introduce the quantity

$$\mathbf{G}(r) := -r^{-2} \int_{\mathcal{M}_k} \phi\left(\frac{d}{r}\right) \frac{d}{|\nabla d|^2} \sum_j |\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{N}_k)_j \cdot \nabla d|^2$$

and its correspoding rescaled version

$$\bar{\mathbf{G}}_k(\rho) = -\rho^{-2} \int_{\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} \phi\left(\frac{d_k}{\rho}\right) \frac{d_k}{|\nabla d_k|^2} \sum_j |\mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k)_j \cdot \nabla d_k|^2,$$

while we record the corresponding relation as in (16.4)-(16.8):

(16.17)  $\bar{\mathbf{G}}_k(t_k^{-1}r) = t_k^{-1}\mathbf{G}(r)$ .

Proposition **16.4** (Inner variations). — Under the above assumptions we have

(16.18)  
$$\begin{aligned} \left| \bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}^{\prime}(r) - \mathcal{O}(t_{k}^{\kappa})\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(r) - 2\bar{\mathbf{G}}_{k}(r) \right| \\ &= \frac{2}{r} \left| \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \left( \sum_{j} \mathcal{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j} : \mathcal{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k})_{j} \mathcal{D}^{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \mathbf{Y} - \frac{1}{2} |\mathcal{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \operatorname{div}_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \mathbf{Y} \right) \\ &\leq \frac{2}{r} \sum_{j=1}^{4} |\operatorname{Err}_{j}^{i}|, \end{aligned}$$

with

$$\begin{split} &\operatorname{Err}_{1}^{i} := \operatorname{Q} \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \left( \langle \operatorname{H}_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}}, \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k} \rangle div_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \operatorname{Y} + \langle \operatorname{D}_{\operatorname{Y}} \operatorname{H}_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}}, \boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k} \rangle \right) \\ &|\operatorname{Err}_{2}^{i}| \leq \operatorname{C} \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} |\operatorname{A}_{k}|^{2} \left( |\operatorname{DY}| |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2} + |\operatorname{Y}| |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| \right), \\ &|\operatorname{Err}_{3}^{i}| \leq \operatorname{C} \int_{\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_{k}} \left( |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2} |\operatorname{Y}| |\operatorname{A}_{k}| (|\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| + |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|) \\ &+ |\operatorname{DY}| (|\operatorname{A}| |\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{2} |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}| + |\operatorname{D}\bar{\operatorname{N}}_{k}|^{4}) \right), \end{split}$$

#### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

$$\operatorname{Err}_{4}^{i} := \delta \mathbf{T}_{\bar{F}_{k}}(\mathbf{X}_{i}) - \delta \mathbf{T}_{0,t_{k}}(\mathbf{X}_{i}) = \delta \mathbf{T}_{\bar{F}_{k}}(\mathbf{X}_{i}).$$

*Proof.* — The arguments for the proposition are the same as in [15, Proposition 9.10] and indeed they are based on the Taylor expansions of [9, Theorems 4.2 & 4.3]. However some more care is required because the term  $O(t_k^{\kappa})D(r)$  appears in the corresponding inequality (namely [15, (9.28)] as O(1)D(r). The reason for the improvement is based on the computations [15, (9.29)] and [15, Lemma 9.2]: the improvement follows easily from the fact that:

- The curvature of the rescaled boundary  $\Gamma_k$  is bounded by  $t_k$ ;
- The C<sup>3</sup> norm of the function  $\bar{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_k$  (whose graph is the center manifold  $\mathcal{M}_k$ ) is bounded by ( $\mathbf{E}(T_{0,t_k}, \mathbf{C}_{4R_0}) + \|\boldsymbol{\psi}_k\|_{C^{3,\alpha_0}})^{1/2}$ , where  $\boldsymbol{\psi}_k$  is the function whose graph describes  $\Gamma_k$ ; we thus have  $\|\bar{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}_k\|_{C^3} \leq Ct_k^{\tau}$ .

**16.4.** Families of subregions for estimating the error terms. — We want to estimate the error terms over the Whitney regions in order to use the separation estimate (Proposition 14.1) and the splitting before tilting estimates (Proposition 14.4). To achieve this goal we goes along the same lines of [15, Section 9.6] and apply the arguments of [15, Section 9.6] to the current  $T_{0,t_k}$  that gives rise to the center manifold  $\mathcal{M}_k$ . Notice that in each error term, there is the cut-off  $\phi(d_k/r)$ , thus it is enough to consider squares which intersect  $\mathscr{B}_r^+ := \{x \in V_0 \cap D : d_k(\bar{\varphi}_k(x)) < r\}$ . However, to sum the estimates over all squares, we prefer the regions over which we integrate to be disjoint. For this purpose, we define a Besicovitch-type covering.

From now on we fix all the constants from Assumption 10.7 and treat them as geometric constants. We are going to consider the Whitney decomposition and the corresponding family  $\mathcal{W}^e$ ,  $\mathcal{W}^h$ ,  $\mathcal{W}^n$  of squares whose definition is detailed in Section 10. Note that the construction is not applied to the current T and the boundary  $\Gamma$ , but rather to the rescaled current  $T_{0,t_k}$  and the rescaled boundary  $\Gamma_k$ . Note that the assumptions for the construction apply for each k. For our notation to be more precise we should add the dependence on k of the various families  $\mathcal{W}$ , however, since k is fixed at this stage, in order to make our formulas simpler we drop such dependence.

First we consider all squares which stopped for the excess or the height and which influence some square intersecting  $\mathscr{B}_r^+$ .

Definition **16.5.** — We define the family  $\mathcal{T}$  to be  $\mathcal{T} := \left\{ L \in \mathscr{W}^e \cup \mathscr{W}^h : L \cap \mathscr{B}_r^+ \neq \emptyset \right\}$ 

 $\cup \left\{ \mathbf{L} \in \mathscr{W}^{e} : \text{ there is an } \mathbf{L}' \in \mathscr{W}^{n}(\mathbf{L}) \text{ such that } \mathbf{L}' \cap \mathscr{B}_{r}^{+} \neq \emptyset \right\}.$ 

Notice that because in a chain of squares in  $\mathscr{W}^n$ , the sidelengths always double, we have for each  $L \in \mathcal{T}$ 

$$\operatorname{sep}(\mathbf{L}, \mathscr{B}_r^+) := \inf\{|x - y| : x \in \mathbf{L}, y \in \mathscr{B}_r^+\} \le 3\sqrt{2\ell}(\mathbf{L}).$$

To each such square  $L \in \mathcal{T}$ , we associate a ball B(L) which we call *satellite ball*. Preferably this ball is contained in the square and with radius comparable to the sidelength. However, as not every square in  $\mathcal{T}$  is contained in D, we choose instead a nearby ball. Moreover we want that the concentric ball with twice the radius to be contained in  $\mathscr{B}_r^+$ . Notice that because of the intervals of flattening (15.3), the largest square L contributing to the center manifold and intersecting  $\mathscr{B}_r^+$  satisfies  $\ell(L) \leq \frac{1}{64r/2}r$ .

- If  $B_{\ell(L)/2}(x_L) \subset \mathscr{B}_r^+$ , we define  $B(L) := B_{\ell(L)/4}(x_L)$ .
- − If  $B_{\ell(L)/2}(x_L) \nsubseteq \mathscr{B}_r^+$ , we choose a point  $y \in \partial \mathscr{B}_r^+$  minimizing the distance to L. We then move along the direction of the interior normal to *y* by a distance  $\ell(L)$  to select the new point  $q_L$ . Notice that if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small enough,

$$\mathbf{B}(\mathbf{L}) := \mathbf{B}_{\ell(\mathbf{L})/4}(q_{\mathbf{L}}) \subset \mathscr{B}_r^+$$

By construction and the estimates on  $d_k$ , we have if  $\varepsilon_{\rm CM}$  is small enough,

$$|q_{\rm L} - x_{\rm L}| \le 5\sqrt{2\ell({\rm L})}$$
 and thus  $\operatorname{dist}(q_{\rm L},{\rm L}) \le 4\sqrt{2\ell({\rm L})}$ .

From this family  $\mathcal{T}$ , we now choose a maximal subfamily  $\mathscr{T}$  for which the satellite balls are disjoint. Denote by  $S := \sup\{\ell(L) : L \in \mathcal{T}\}$ . We define  $\mathscr{T}_1 \subset \{L \in \mathcal{T} : \frac{1}{2}S \leq \ell(L) \leq S\}$  to be a maximal subfamily for which the associated satellite balls are pairwise disjoint. We inductively define  $\mathscr{T}_{k+1} \subset \{L \in \mathcal{T} : 2^{-k-1}S \leq \ell(L) \leq 2^{-k}S\}$  to be a maximal subfamily such that all the satellite balls B(L') with  $L' \in \mathscr{T}_1 \cup \cdots \cup \mathscr{T}_k$  are pairwise disjoint. Finally we define  $\mathscr{T}$  to be the union of all the  $\mathscr{T}_k$ . As we want to cover all of  $\mathscr{B}_r^+$ , we associate to each square in  $L \in \mathscr{T}$  the nearby squares of  $\mathcal{T}$  whose satellite balls intersect B(L) and the domain of influence  $\mathscr{W}^n(L)$ . Indeed, by a standard covering argument, notice that if  $H \in \mathcal{T}$ , then there is at least one square  $L \in \mathscr{T}$  such that dist $(H, L) \leq 20\sqrt{2}\ell(L)$ . We fix an arbitrary choice to partition  $\mathcal{T}$  into families  $\mathcal{T}(L)$  such that  $L \in \mathscr{T}$ , for any  $H \in \mathcal{T}(L)$  we have  $\ell(H) \leq 2\ell(L)$  and dist $(H, L) \leq 20\sqrt{2}\ell(L)$ . Now we add the rest of  $\mathscr{B}_r^+$  and define

$$\mathscr{W}(\mathrm{L}) := \bigcup_{\mathrm{H}\in\mathcal{T}(\mathrm{L})} \mathscr{W}^{n}(\mathrm{H}) \cup \{\mathrm{H}\}.$$

The associated Whitney regions will be called  $\mathcal{U}(L) \subset \mathcal{M}$ ,

$$\mathcal{U}(\mathrm{L}) := \bigcup_{\mathrm{H}\in\mathscr{W}(\mathrm{L})} \bar{\mathbf{\Phi}}_{k}(\mathrm{H}) \,,$$

where the map  $\bar{\Phi}_k$  is the parametrization of the center manifold induced by  $\bar{\varphi}_k$ , namely  $\bar{\Phi}_k(x) = (x, \bar{\varphi}_k(x))$ .

For simplicity of notation, we enumerate  $\mathscr{T} = \{L_i\}_i$  and denote

$$\mathcal{B}_r^+ := \bar{\mathbf{\Phi}}_k(\mathscr{B}_r^+) = \mathcal{M}_k \cap \{d_k < r\},\$$

$$\mathcal{U}_i := \mathcal{U}(\mathbf{L}_i) \cap \mathcal{B}_r^+,$$
$$\mathcal{B}^i := \bar{\mathbf{\Phi}}_k(\mathbf{B}(\mathbf{L}_i)),$$
$$\ell_i := \ell(\mathbf{L}_i).$$

Notice that by construction, every satellite ball  $B(L_i)$  has distance at least  $\ell_i/4$  to  $\partial \mathscr{B}_r^+$ . In particular, there is a geometric constant c > 0 such that

$$c\frac{\ell_i}{r} \leq \inf_{\mathbf{p}_k^{-1}(\mathcal{B}^i)} \varphi_k = \inf_{\mathcal{B}^i} \varphi_k.$$

As in [15, Section 9.6.2], we conclude that there is a geometric constant C > 0 such that

(16.19) 
$$\sup_{\mathbf{p}_k^{-1}(\mathcal{U}_i)} \varphi_k = \sup_{\mathcal{U}_i} \varphi_k \le \operatorname{C} \inf_{\mathbf{p}_k^{-1}(\mathcal{U}_i)} \varphi_k = \operatorname{C} \inf_{\mathcal{U}_i} \varphi_k,$$

(16.20) 
$$\sum_{\mathbf{H}\in\mathscr{W}(\mathbf{L}_i)}\ell(\mathbf{H})^2 \leq \mathbf{C}\ell_i^2.$$

We next define

$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) := \mathbf{E}(T_{0,t_{k}}, \mathbf{C}_{5R_{0}}) + \|\psi_{k}\|_{C^{3,\alpha_{0}}}.$$

Applying the estimates of Theorem 10.21 and Corollary 10.19(ii) in each square of  $\mathcal{W}(L_i)$  and summing over them yields

(16.21) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|_{\mathcal{U}_{i}}) \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k)^{\gamma_{2}}\boldsymbol{\ell}_{i}^{\gamma_{2}},$$

(16.22) 
$$\|\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathcal{U}_{i})} + \sup_{\operatorname{spt}(\mathbf{T})\cap\mathbf{p}^{-1}(\mathcal{U}_{i})} |\mathbf{p}^{\perp}| \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k)^{\frac{1}{4}}\boldsymbol{\ell}_{i}^{1+\beta_{1}},$$

(16.23) 
$$\|\mathbf{T}_{\bar{\mathbf{F}}_k} - \mathbf{T}_{0,t_k}\|(\mathbf{p}_k^{-1}(\mathcal{U}_i)) \le \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0(k)^{1+\gamma_2}\ell_i^{4+\gamma_2},$$

(16.24) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{U}_i} |\mathrm{D}\bar{\mathrm{N}}_k|^2 \leq \mathrm{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \,\ell_i^{4-2\delta_1} \,,$$

(16.25) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{U}_i} |\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \bar{\mathbf{N}}_k| \leq \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \ell_i^{4+\frac{\gamma_2}{2}} + \mathbf{C} \int_{\mathcal{U}_i} |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^{2+\gamma_2}.$$

On the other hand, we can use the Separation Proposition 14.1, the Splitting Proposition 14.4 and the estimates (16.19), (16.20) to deduce estimates on the normal approximation as stated in the next lemma.

Lemma 16.6. — Assume the assumption 10.18 holds. Then there is a geometric constant  $C_0^{-2}$  such that

(16.26) 
$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \sum_i \left( \ell_i^{4+2\beta_1} \inf_{\mathcal{B}^i} \varphi_k \right) \leq C_0 \bar{D}_k(r),$$

(16.27) 
$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) \sum_{i} \ell_{i}^{4+\beta_{1}} \leq C_{0} \int_{\mathcal{B}_{r}^{+}} |D\bar{N}_{k}|^{2} \leq C_{0}(\bar{D}_{k}(r) + r\bar{D}_{k}'(r)).$$

Moreover, we have

$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) \sup_{i} \ell_{i} \leq C_{0}(r\bar{D}_{k}(r))^{1/(5+\beta_{1})} \quad \text{and}$$
$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) \sup_{i} \left(\ell_{i} \inf_{\mathcal{B}^{i}} \varphi_{k}\right) \leq C_{0}\bar{D}_{k}(r)^{1/(4+\beta_{1})}$$

(16.28)

and

(16.29) 
$$\bar{\mathbf{D}}_k(r) \leq \mathbf{C}_0 \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) r^{4-2\delta_1} \leq \mathbf{C}_0 t_k^{2\kappa} r^{4-2\delta_1}.$$

*Proof.* — The proof goes completely analogous to the one of [15, Lemma 9.13] and we summarize it here. Fix an  $L_i \in \mathscr{T}$ . If  $L_i \in \mathscr{W}^h$ , it is an interior square and we can use Proposition 14.1 to deduce

(16.30) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{B}^{i}} |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \geq c_{0} \boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k)^{\frac{1}{2}} \ell_{i}^{4+2\beta_{1}}.$$

On the other hand, if  $L_i \in \mathcal{W}^e$ , then  $L_i$  can be either a boundary square or an interior square. However the satellite ball does not intersect the boundary and also we can apply Proposition 14.4 in both situations. Thus, we have

(16.31) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{B}^i} |D\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^2 \ge c_0 \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \ell_i^{4-2\delta_1},$$

(16.32) 
$$\int_{\mathcal{B}^i} \varphi |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^2 \ge c_0 \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \ell_i^{4-2\delta_1} \inf_{\mathcal{B}^i} \varphi_k.$$

Summing over all squares and using (16.30), (16.31) and (16.32), we conclude

$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) \sum_{i} \ell_{i}^{4+2\beta_{1}} \inf_{\mathcal{B}^{i}} \varphi_{k} \leq C_{0} \int_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{r}} \left( |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} + \varphi_{k} |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \right),$$
$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) \sum_{i} \ell_{i}^{4+2\beta_{1}} \leq C_{0} \int_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{r}} \left( |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} + |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \right) \leq C_{0} \int_{\mathcal{B}^{+}_{r}} |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2},$$

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Here and in the sequel we call a constant geometric if it depends only on n, Q, N<sub>0</sub>, M<sub>0</sub>, C<sup>b</sup><sub>e</sub>, C<sup>b</sup><sub>e</sub>, C<sup>b</sup><sub>h</sub> which we fixed.

where we used the Poincaré inequality and the fact that  $\bar{N}_k$  vanishes on  $\Gamma_k$ . We conclude by noticing that, as  $\phi' = -2$  in  $[\frac{1}{2}, 1]$ , we have

$$\int_{\{r/2 < d_k < r\} \cap \bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^2 \le r\bar{\mathbf{D}}'_k(r) ,$$
$$\int_{\{d_k < r/2\} \cap \bar{\mathcal{M}}_k} |\mathbf{D}\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k|^2 \le \bar{\mathbf{D}}_k(r) .$$

(16.29) is a consequence of (16.24).

We end this section with estimating the error terms (compare with [15, Proposition 9.14]).

*Proposition* **16.7.** — *There are constants*  $C, \tau > 0$  *such that* 

(16.33) 
$$|\operatorname{Err}_{1}^{o}| + |\operatorname{Err}_{3}^{o}| + |\operatorname{Err}_{4}^{o}| \leq C\bar{D}_{k}(r)^{1+\tau},$$

(16.34)  $|\operatorname{Err}_{2}^{o}| \leq \operatorname{C}t_{k}^{2\kappa}\bar{\operatorname{S}}_{k}(r) \leq \operatorname{C}t_{k}^{2\kappa}r^{2}\bar{\operatorname{D}}_{k}(r)$ 

and

(16.35) 
$$|\operatorname{Err}_{1}^{i}| + |\operatorname{Err}_{3}^{i}| + |\operatorname{Err}_{4}^{i}| \le C\bar{D}_{k}(r)^{\tau} (\bar{D}_{k}(r) + r\bar{D}_{k}'(r)),$$

$$|\operatorname{Err}_{2}^{i}| \leq \operatorname{C}t_{k}^{2\kappa}r\bar{\mathrm{D}}_{k}(r)$$

*Proof.* — The detailed estimates can be found in the proof of [15, Proposition 9.14]. Notice that as there it is done for either side of the boundary separately, and as we have the same estimates on N, it applies directly to our situation. The idea is as follows. First we notice that

$$|\mathbf{Y}(p)| \le \varphi(p)d_k(\mathbf{p}_k(p))$$
 and  $|\mathbf{DY}(p)| \le C\mathbf{1}_{\mathcal{B}_r^+}(\mathbf{p}_k(p)).$ 

Then because of the Theorem 10.16, both the second fundamental form and the mean curvature of  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_k$  are bounded (and their derivatives) are bounded by  $Cl_k^{\kappa}$ . The remaining terms in the errors can be split into the regions  $\mathcal{U}_j$  and then be estimated by powers of  $\mathbf{m}_0(k)$  and  $\ell_j$  using (16.21)–(16.25). Choosing  $\tau \ll \delta_1$  and recalling that  $\delta_1 \leq \beta_1 \leq \gamma_1/8$ , we see that the powers are higher than what we need for (16.26) and (16.27). Thus with (16.28) we gain the additional  $\overline{\mathbf{D}}_k(r)^{\tau}$ .

The only relevant difference in the estimates of [15, Proposition 9.14] is in the terms  $\operatorname{Err}_2^i$  and  $\operatorname{E}_2^o$ , where our estimates have an improved factor  $\operatorname{Ct}_k^{2\kappa}$  in the right hand side. But this follows easily from the fact that in our case we take advantage of  $||A_k||_{\infty} \leq \operatorname{Ct}_k^{\kappa}$ , while in [15, Proposition 9.14] the second fundamental form of the center manifold is only known to be bounded by a constant.

**16.5.** *Proof (15.12) and (15.13).* — In order to prove (15.12) we exploit (16.4) and (16.29): we assume  $t_{k+1} < r < t_k$  and estimate

$$\mathbf{D}(r) = t_k^2 \bar{\mathbf{D}}_k(t_k^{-1}r) \le \mathbf{C} t_k^{2+2\kappa} (t_k^{-1}r)^{4-2\delta_1} \le \mathbf{C} r^{2+2\kappa}$$

In order to prove (15.13) we follow the computations of [15, Section 9.1], but in our setting some additional complications are created by the fact that we need to scale back our estimates for the rescaled quantities  $\bar{\mathbf{D}}_k$ ,  $\bar{\mathbf{H}}_k$ ,  $\bar{\mathbf{S}}_k$ ,  $\bar{\mathbf{G}}_k$ , and  $\bar{\mathbf{S}}_k$ . First of all we recall (16.13):

(16.37) 
$$H'(r) = r^{-1}H(r) + 2E(r) + O(1)H(r).$$

Next we combine (16.16), (16.33), and (16.34) to get

(16.38) 
$$|\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r) - \bar{\mathbf{E}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r)| \leq C\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r)^{1+\tau} + Ct_{k}^{2\tau}\bar{\mathbf{S}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r).$$

We next can use (16.4), (16.6), and (16.15) to conclude

(16.39) 
$$|\mathbf{D}(r) - \mathbf{E}(r)| \le C\mathbf{D}(r)(t_k^{-2}\mathbf{D}(r))^{\tau} + Ct_k^{2\tau-2}\mathbf{S}(r).$$

Next recall that  $D(r) \leq Cr^{2+2\kappa}$ . Since  $r \leq t_k$  we can write

$$t_k^{-2} \mathbf{D}(r) \le \mathbf{C} t_k^{-2} r^2 \mathbf{D}(r)^{1-\frac{2}{(2+2\kappa)}} \le \mathbf{C} \mathbf{D}(r)^{1-\frac{1}{(1+\kappa)}}.$$

Thus, at the prize of choosing  $\tau$  smaller, we can translate (16.39) into

(16.40) 
$$|\mathbf{D}(r) - \mathbf{E}(r)| \le C\mathbf{D}(r)^{1+\tau} + Ct_k^{2\tau-2}\mathbf{S}(r).$$

The final ingredient is derived by first combining (16.18), (16.35), and (16.36) to get

$$(16.41) \qquad |\bar{\mathbf{D}}'_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r) + \mathbf{O}(t_{k}^{2\kappa})\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r) - \bar{\mathbf{G}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r)| \\ \leq \frac{\mathbf{C}}{t_{k}^{-1}r}\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r)^{\tau} \left(\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r) + t_{k}^{-1}r\bar{\mathbf{D}}'_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r)\right) + \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{2\kappa}\bar{\mathbf{D}}_{k}(t_{k}^{-1}r),$$

which in turn, using (16.4), (16.17), and (16.15) becomes

(16.42) 
$$|\mathbf{D}'(r) + \mathbf{O}(t_k^{2\kappa-1})\mathbf{D}(r) - 2\mathbf{G}(r)| \le \mathbf{C}(t_k^{-2}\mathbf{D}(r))^{\tau}(r^{-1}\mathbf{D}(r) + \mathbf{D}'(r)) + \mathbf{C}t_k^{2\kappa-1}\mathbf{D}(r).$$

But then, arguing as for (16.40) we can achieve

(16.43) 
$$|\mathbf{D}'(r) - 2\mathbf{G}(r)| \le \mathbf{C}t_k^{2\kappa-1}\mathbf{D}(r) + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{D}(r)^{\tau}(r^{-1}\mathbf{D}(r) + \mathbf{D}'(r)).$$

We are now ready to estimate  $\frac{d}{dr} \log I(r)$ . We start by writing

(16.44) 
$$\frac{d}{dr}\log I(r) = \frac{1}{r} + \frac{D'(r)}{D(r)} - \frac{H'(r)}{H(r)}.$$

Hence, using (16.37) we write

(16.45) 
$$\frac{d}{dr}\log I(r) \ge -C + \frac{D'(r)}{D(r)} - \frac{2E(r)}{H(r)}.$$

Next recall (15.12) while Lemma 16.1 implies that for  $\sigma \in ]0, 1[$  we have

(16.46) 
$$t_k^{2\sigma-2}\mathbf{S}(r) \le \mathbf{C}r^2 t_k^{2\sigma-2}\mathbf{D}(r) \le \mathbf{C}r^{2\sigma}\mathbf{D}(r) .$$

In combination with the last two bounds, (16.40) becomes (after possibly choosing a new positive  $\tau$ )

(16.47) 
$$|D(r) - E(r)| \le Cr^{\tau}D(r)$$
,

which in turn implies

(16.48) 
$$\frac{D(r)}{2} \le E(r) \le 2D(r)$$
,

provided  $r \le r_0$  is sufficiently small with  $r_0 > 0$  depending only on C and  $\tau$ .

By (16.48) we can turn (16.40) into

(16.49) 
$$|\mathbf{E}(r)^{-1} - \mathbf{D}(r)^{-1}| \le C\mathbf{D}(r)^{\tau-1} + Ct_k^{2\tau-2}\frac{\mathbf{S}(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^2}.$$

Inserting the latter into (16.45) (and considering that  $D'(r) \ge 0$ ) we then get

(16.50) 
$$\frac{d}{dr}\log(\mathbf{I}(r)) \ge \frac{\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{E}(r)} - \frac{2\mathbf{E}(r)}{\mathbf{H}(r)} - \mathbf{C}\frac{\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^{1-\tau}} - \mathbf{C}t_k^{2\kappa-2}\frac{\mathbf{S}(r)\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^2} - \mathbf{C}$$

We can finally insert (16.43) to achieve

(16.51) 
$$\frac{d}{dr}\log(\mathbf{I}(r)) \ge \frac{2\mathbf{G}(r)}{\mathbf{E}(r)} - \frac{2\mathbf{E}(r)}{\mathbf{H}(r)} - \mathbf{C}\frac{\mathbf{D}(r)}{\mathbf{E}(r)} \left(\frac{\mathbf{D}(r)^{\tau}}{r} + \frac{\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^{1-\tau}} + t_{k}^{2\tau-2}\right) - \mathbf{C}\frac{\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^{1-\tau}} - \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{2\kappa-2}\frac{\mathbf{S}(r)\mathbf{D}'(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)^{2}} - \mathbf{C}.$$

Next note that:

$$\begin{aligned} - & G(r)H(r) ≥ E(r)^2, \text{ by Cauchy-Schwarz;} \\ - & \frac{D(r)}{E(r)} ≤ C; \\ - & D(r) ≤ Cr^{2+2\kappa}. \\ - & \text{We can rewrite } -\frac{S(r)D'(r)}{D(r)^2} = \frac{d}{dr}\frac{S(r)}{D(r)} - \frac{S'(r)}{D(r)}, \text{ and it is easy to see that S' is positive.} \end{aligned}$$

So, after possibly choosing  $\tau$  smaller, yet positive, we achieve

(16.52) 
$$\frac{d}{dr}\left(\log \mathbf{I}(r) + CD(r)^{\tau} - Ct_k^{2\tau-2}\frac{\mathbf{S}(r)}{\mathbf{D}(r)}\right) \ge -Cr^{\tau-1}.$$

# 17. Proof of Theorem 15.5: Part II

This section is devoted to prove (15.14). We observe that the functions

$$t \mapsto H(t)$$
 and  $t \mapsto D(t)$ 

are continuous on each interval  $(t_k, t_{k+1}]$  and have a right and left limit at each  $t_k$ . We can thus set

$$I(t_k^+) = \lim_{t \downarrow t_k} \frac{tD(t)}{H(t)} = \frac{t_k D(t_k^+)}{H(t_k^+)} \quad \text{and} \quad I(t_k^-) = \lim_{t \uparrow t_k} \frac{tD(t)}{H(t)} = \frac{t_k D(t_k^-)}{H(t_k^-)}.$$

In order to simplify our notation we use the shortcut  $\mathbf{E}(T, r)$  for  $\mathbf{E}(T, \mathbf{B}_r)$ . We will show the following two propositions

Proposition 17.1. — There is a constant C independent of k such that, if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small enough then

(17.1) 
$$C^{-1}t_k^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k) \le D(t_k^+) \le Ct_k^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k),$$

(17.2) 
$$C^{-1}t_k^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k) \le D(t_k^-) \le Ct_k^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k)$$

(17.3) 
$$C^{-1}t_k^3 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k) \le H(t_k^+) \le Ct_k^3 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k),$$

(17.4) 
$$\mathbf{C}^{-1}t_k^3 \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, 6t_k) \le \mathbf{H}(t_k^-) \le \mathbf{C}t_k^3 \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, 6t_k)$$

Proposition **17.2.** — There is a positive exponent  $\tau_1$  independent of k such that, if  $\varepsilon_{CM}$  is small enough then

(17.5) 
$$|D(t_k^+) - D(t_k^-)| \le C t_k^2 \mathbf{E} (T, 6t_k)^{1+\tau_1},$$
  
(17.6)  $|H(t_k^+) - H(t_k^-)| \le C t_k^3 \mathbf{E} (T, 6t_k)^{1+\tau_1}$ 

(17.6) 
$$|\mathrm{H}(t_k^+) - \mathrm{H}(t_k^-)| \le \mathrm{C}t_k^3 \mathbf{E}(\mathrm{T}, 6t_k)^{1+\tau_1}$$

Observe that the estimates (17.2) (the second one), (17.3) (the first one), (17.4) (the first one), (17.5), and (17.6) imply

(17.7) 
$$|I(t_k^+) - I(t_k^-)| \le C \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k)^{\tau_1} \le C t_k^{2\kappa\tau_1}.$$

On the other hand, by the choice of N<sub>0</sub> in Assumption 10.7, by (15.7), we get  $\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}} \leq \frac{1}{2}$ , which iterated implies  $t_k \leq 2^{-k}$ . We therefore get

(17.8) 
$$|I(t_k^+) - I(t_k^-)| \le C2^{-2\kappa\tau_1 k}$$
,

which clearly implies (15.14).

Proof of Proposition 17.1. — As the center manifold  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_{k-1}$  stopped, and we are close to the boundary, it must have stopped for the excess and thus, there is a square  $L \in \mathscr{W}^e$ 

such that  $c_{\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}} \leq \ell(L) \leq C_{\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}}$  (recall Section 15.1). Looking at its ancestors (as we did in Proposition 10.12), we notice

(17.9) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \rho t_k) = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_{0, t_{k-1}}, \rho t_k / t_{k-1}) \le \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1) \left(\rho \frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2-2\delta_1}$$

for every  $1 \le \rho \le 5R_0 \frac{t_{k-1}}{t_k}$  and some geometric constant C. Here we denote by  $\boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1)$  and  $\boldsymbol{m}_0(k)$  the two quantities

,

$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k-1) = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_{0,t_{k-1}}, \mathbf{C}_{5\mathbf{R}_{0}}) + \|\boldsymbol{\psi}_{k-1}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}(]-5\mathbf{R}_{0}, 5\mathbf{R}_{0}[)}^{2},$$
$$\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k) = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_{0,t_{k}}, \mathbf{C}_{5\mathbf{R}_{0}}) + \|\boldsymbol{\psi}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}(]-5\mathbf{R}_{0}, 5\mathbf{R}_{0}[)}^{2},$$

where we recall that the functions  $\psi_k$  and  $\psi_{k-1}$  are the ones describing the rescaled boundaries  $\Gamma_k$  and  $\Gamma_{k-1}$ , introduced in the previous section. Observe that, since  $\psi_k(0) = \psi_{k-1}(0) = 0$  and  $\psi'_k(0) = \psi'_{k-1}(0) = 0$ , it can be readily checked that

$$\|\psi_k\|_{\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}(]-5\mathbf{R}_0,5\mathbf{R}_0[)}^2 \leq \frac{t_k^2}{t_{k-1}^2} \|\psi_{k-1}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{3,\alpha}(]-5\mathbf{R}_0,5\mathbf{R}_0[)}^2,$$

so that we have

(17.10) 
$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \leq \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{5\mathbf{R}_0 t_k}) + \frac{t_k^2}{t_{k-1}^2} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1) \leq \mathbf{C} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1) \left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2-2\delta_1},$$

where we also used (17.9). On the other hand, because of the stopping condition we also know that

(17.11) 
$$\mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, 6t_k) = \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}_{0, t_{k-1}}, 6t_k/t_{k-1}) \ge \mathbf{C}^{-1} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1) \left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2-2\delta_0}$$

In particular, we infer by (17.10) that

(17.12) 
$$\mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k) \ge C^{-1} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k)$$
.

From now on, since we will need to compute the "regularized" Dirichlet energies and the "regularized" height functions D and H for different normal approximations on different center manifolds, we introduce the notation D(N, s) and H(N, s), highlighting which function enters in the respective expression (while the center manifold should be clear from the context).

In particular we observe that, following this convention,  $D(t_k^+) = D(N_{k-1}, t_k)$  and  $H(t_k^+) = H(N_{k-1}, t_k)$ , while  $D(t_k^-) = D(N_k, t_k)$  and  $H(t_k^-) = H(N_k, t_k)$ .

Observe now that for  $D(N_k, 1)$  we have the inequality

$$D(N_k, 1) \leq C \boldsymbol{m}_0(k)$$

by construction of the center manifold (i.e. (10.21)). In turn, by rescaling, we can conclude

$$\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{N}_k, t_k) = t_k^2 \mathbf{D}(\bar{\mathbf{N}}_k, 1) \le \mathbf{C} t_k^2 \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \le \mathbf{C} t_k^2 \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{T}, 6t_k),$$

namely the second of the two inequalities in (17.2). Then we observe that (17.1) and (17.3) follow from the Splitting Proposition 14.4 applied to the current  $T_{0,t_{k-1}}$  which in turn produces the center manifold  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_{k-1}$  and the normal approximation  $\overline{N}_{k-1}$  as we are in the situation where the center manifold stopped. Moreover, we recall that by the Poincaré inequality (as already observed in (15.11) and proved in Section 16), we have for any r > 0

$$H(N_k, r) \leq CrD(N_k, r).$$

Thus (17.4) and (17.2) follow once we have shown the following inequalities

(17.13) 
$$D(N_k, t_k) \le Ct_k^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k) \le Ct_k^{-1} H(N_k, 6t_k).$$

For the second inequality in (17.13) we adapt the proof of [10, Proposition 3.7] as the only difference to our situation is the cut-off function. We describe here the idea of the argument, the details can be read in [10, Section 9]. Again recall the square  $L \in \mathcal{W}^e$ which stopped in the construction of  $\mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  according to the argument above. By the splitting Proposition 14.4, we then have a nearby ball  $B_{\ell/4}(z)$  not intersecting  $\Gamma_{0,t_{k-1}}$  such that

$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1)\left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{6-2\delta_1} \le C \int_{\bar{\boldsymbol{\Phi}}_{k-1}(\mathbf{B}_{\ell/4}(z))} |\bar{\mathbf{N}}_{k-1}|^2.$$

The argument of [10, Section 9] provides now a similar bound for the ball  $\mathbf{B}' = 2\frac{l_{k-1}}{l_k}\mathbf{B}_{\ell/4}(z)$ , which has radius comparable to 1, in the center manifold  $\tilde{\mathcal{M}}_k$ . More precisely, since  $\left(\frac{l_{k-1}}{l_k}\right)^4$  is exactly the scaling relating the L<sup>2</sup> norm on B' and  $\mathbf{B}_{\ell/4}(z)$ , while  $\left(\frac{l_{k-1}}{l_k}\right)^{2-2\delta_1}$  is the scaling factor which makes  $\mathbf{m}_0(k)$  and  $\mathbf{m}_0(k-1)$  comparable, the corresponding estimate is given by

$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \leq \mathrm{C} \int_{\bar{\boldsymbol{\Phi}}_k(\mathrm{B}')} |\bar{\mathrm{N}}_k|^2 \,.$$

Applying the rescaling which relates  $\overline{\mathcal{M}}_k$  and  $\mathcal{M}_k$ , we find a corresponding rescaled ball B" (of radius comparable to  $t_k$ )

$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k)t_k^4 \leq \mathrm{C}\int_{\mathrm{B}''\cap\mathcal{M}_k}|\mathrm{N}_k|^2.$$

Using that the center z of the ball can be chosen arbitrarily as long as it is at a distance from L compared to its diameter, we can ensure that  $-d(p)^{-1}\phi'(t_k^{-1}d(p)) \ge ct_k^{-1}$  on B" (for some positive geometric constant c). We thus get

$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k)t_k^3 \leq -\int_{\mathrm{B}''\cap\mathcal{M}_k} |\mathrm{N}_k|^2 \frac{\phi'(t_k^{-1}d(p))}{d(p)} \leq \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{N}_k,t_k)\,.$$

However  $\mathbf{E}_k(T, 6t_k) \leq C \mathbf{m}_0(k)$ , and we have thus completed the proof of the second inequality in (17.13).

Proof of Proposition 17.2. — Define for  $p \in \mathcal{M}_k$  the map  $F_k(p) = \sum_i [\![p + (N_k)_i(p)]\!]$ and for  $q \in \mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  the map  $F_{k-1}(q) = \sum_i [\![q + (N_{k-1})_i(q)]\!]$ . Moreover denote by  $\mathbf{E}_k := \mathbf{E}(T, 6t_k)$  and  $\mathbf{C}_k := \mathbf{C}_{2t_k}(0, V_0)$ . In order to compare  $N_k$  and  $N_{k-1}$ , we first apply Theorem 10.21 to the rescaled currents  $T_{0,t_k}$  and  $T_{0,t_{k-1}}$  to derive corresponding estimates for the normal approximations  $\bar{N}_k$  and  $\bar{N}_{k-1}$  of the currents on  $\bar{\mathcal{M}}_k$  and  $\bar{\mathcal{M}}_{k-1}$ . We then scale them back to find corresponding estimates for  $N_k$  and  $N_{k-1}$ . During this process we also observe that, by (17.9) and (17.10), we have

(17.14) 
$$\boldsymbol{m}_0(k) + \boldsymbol{m}_0(k-1) \left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2-2\delta_1} \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_k.$$

Moreover, we will prove later

(17.15) 
$$\|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{\mathrm{C}^{0}(\mathrm{B}_{2t_{k}})} \leq \mathrm{C}t_{k}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

(17.16) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathbf{B}_{2t_{k}})} \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

(17.17) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}^{2}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathbf{B}_{4t_{k}})} \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k-1}^{-1}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{-1}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

(17.18) 
$$\|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k\|_{\mathrm{C}^0(\mathrm{B}_{2t_k})} \leq \mathrm{C}t_k \mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

(17.19) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k\|_{\mathbf{C}^0(\mathbf{B}_{5t_k})} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_0(k)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

(17.20) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}^{2}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathbf{B}_{5t_{k}})} \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{-1}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{-1}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

(17.21) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})\|_{\mathbf{L}^2(\mathbf{B}_{2t_k})}^2 \le \mathbf{C} t_k^2 \mathbf{E}^{1+2\gamma_2}$$

In particular we get by (17.14), (10.19), and (10.21) after rescaling back

(17.22) 
$$\operatorname{Lip}(N_k) + \operatorname{Lip}(N_{k-1}) \leq C \mathbf{E}_k^{\gamma_2},$$

(17.23) 
$$\mathbf{M}(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_{k}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k} - \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_{k-1}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k})$$
$$\leq \mathbf{M}(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_{k}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k} - \mathbf{T} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k}) + \mathbf{M}(\mathbf{T} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k} - \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_{k-1}} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_{k}) \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}}.$$

Thus, we set  $\hat{N}_k$  to be the Q-valued function defined on  $\mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  satisfying

$$\mathbf{G}_{\hat{\mathbf{N}}_k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_k = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_k = \mathbf{G}_{\mathbf{N}_k} \sqcup \mathbf{C}_k =: \mathbf{S},$$

where with  $\mathbf{G}_{\hat{\mathbf{N}}_k}$  we mean the current associated to the function  $p \mapsto p + \hat{\mathbf{N}}_k(p)$ . By comparing  $\mathbf{D}(\mathbf{N}_k, t_k)$  with  $\mathbf{D}(\hat{\mathbf{N}}_k, t_k)$  and  $\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{N}_k, t_k)$  with  $\mathbf{H}(\hat{\mathbf{N}}_k, t_k)$  we make an additional error of size  $t_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^{1+\gamma_2}$  and size  $t_k^3 \mathbf{E}_k^{1+\gamma_2}$  respectively. We will prove this later. With this aim in mind we change coordinates in the integrals of D and H to flat ones. Denote by  $\mathbf{\Phi}_k(x) := (x, \mathbf{\phi}_k(x))$  and  $\mathbf{\Phi}_{k-1}(x) := (x, \mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}(x))$ . We then estimate

$$\begin{split} \left| \mathbf{D}(\mathbf{N}_{k}, t_{k}) - \int |\mathbf{D}\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} (\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \boldsymbol{\phi} \left( t_{k}^{-1} d(\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \right) dx \right| \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \int_{\mathbf{B}_{2t_{k}}} |\mathbf{D}\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} (\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \boldsymbol{\phi} \left( t_{k}^{-1} d(\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \right) |\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x) - (\mathbf{Id}, 0)| \, dx \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\phi}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathbf{B}_{2t_{k}})} \int |\mathbf{D}\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} (\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \boldsymbol{\phi} \left( t_{k}^{-1} d(\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x)) \right) \mathbf{J} \boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k}(x) dx \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} t_{k}^{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{3}{2}}, \end{split}$$

where we used (17.2) and (17.19) for the last inequality. Analogous estimates can be employed for  $D(\hat{N}_k, t_k)$ ,  $H(N_k, t_k)$ , and  $H(\hat{N}_k, t_k)$ .

Therefore, it is enough to prove

(17.24) 
$$\left| \int |\mathrm{DN}_{k}|^{2} \phi(t_{k}^{-1} d(\Phi_{k}(x))) dx - \int |\mathrm{D}\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \phi(t_{k}^{-1} d(\Phi_{k-1}(x))) dx \\ \leq Ct_{k}^{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}}, \\ (17.25) \left| \int |\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(t_{k}^{-1} d(\Phi_{k}(x)))}{d(\Phi_{k}(x))} dx - \int |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(t_{k}^{-1} d(\Phi_{k-1}(x)))}{d(\Phi_{k-1}(x))} dx \right| \\ \leq Ct_{k}^{3} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}}.$$

For (17.24), notice that  $N_k(p) = \sum_i [[(F_k)_i(p) - p]]$ . Hence, each component of  $N_k$  satisfies

$$|\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{N}_k)_i(\mathbf{\Phi}_k(x))| \leq \mathrm{C} |\mathrm{T}_{(\mathrm{F}_k)_i(x)}\mathbf{T}_{\mathrm{F}_k} - \mathrm{T}_{\mathbf{\Phi}_k(x)}\mathcal{M}_k|,$$

where  $T_q \mathbf{T}_{F_k}$  denotes the unit *m*-vector orienting  $\mathbf{T}_{F_k}$  at the point *q*.

By the Lipschitz bound of  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k$  (17.19) and of  $\mathbf{F}_k$ , we then use the area formula to estimate

$$\begin{split} &\int |\mathrm{DN}_k|^2 \phi\big(t_k^{-1} d(\mathbf{\Phi}_k(x))\big) \\ &\leq \mathrm{C} \int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{\mathrm{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathrm{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_k(p)} \mathcal{M}_k|^2 \phi(t_k^{-1} d(\mathbf{p}_k(p))) d\|\mathrm{S}\|(p) + \mathrm{O}(t_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^{1+\gamma_2}) \,, \end{split}$$

AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM

$$\begin{split} &\int |\mathrm{D}\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \boldsymbol{\phi}(t_{k}^{-1}d(\boldsymbol{\Phi}_{k-1}(x))) \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{\mathbf{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}|^{2} \boldsymbol{\phi}(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)))d\|\mathbf{S}\|(p) \\ &+ \mathrm{O}(t_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}})\,, \end{split}$$

where we denoted by  $\mathbf{p}_k$  and  $\mathbf{p}_{k-1}$  the nearest point projection on  $\mathcal{M}_k$  and  $\mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  respectively, while **C** is the vertical cylinder with base  $B_{2t_k}$ . In fact for the first estimate we can appeal to Corollary 10.22 (more specifically to (10.20)), but for the second estimate we need to use the local versions of Theorem 10.21 and sum over all the relevant Whitney cubes L: the validity of the second estimate is thus due to the fact that the Whitney cubes do not overlap and that their diameters are bounded above by  $Ct_k$ .

As we have from Theorem 10.16 that  $\|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{C^2} \leq Ct_k^{-1}\mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}}$ , by the Lipschitz bound of  $\boldsymbol{\phi}$ , we deduce for any  $p \in \operatorname{spt}(S)$  and  $q, q' \in \mathcal{M}_k$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} |\phi(t_k^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_k(p))) - \phi(t_k^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)))| &\leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_k^{1/2}, \\ |\mathbf{T}_q\mathcal{M}_k - \mathbf{T}_{q'}\mathcal{M}_k| &\leq \mathbf{C}t_k^{-1}\mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}}|q-q'|. \end{aligned}$$

Hence, we have

$$\begin{split} &\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{\mathbf{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathbf{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)} \mathcal{M}_{k}|^{2} |\boldsymbol{\phi}(t_{k}^{-1} d(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) - \boldsymbol{\phi}(t_{k}^{-1} d(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)))| d \|\mathbf{S}\|(p) \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} t_{k}^{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{3}{2}}, \\ |\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)} \mathcal{M}_{k} - \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)} \mathcal{M}_{k-1}| \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} |\mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k}(\mathbf{p}_{V_{0}}(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) - \mathbf{D} \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}(\mathbf{p}_{V_{0}}(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)))| \\ &\leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_{k} + |\mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})|(\mathbf{p}_{V_{0}}(p)) \end{split}$$

where we used (10.19) in the last inequality. We therefore can conclude

$$\begin{split} \left| \int |\mathrm{DN}_{k}|^{2} \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{\Phi}_{k}(x))) dx - \int_{\mathrm{B}_{2t_{k}}} |\mathrm{D}\hat{\mathrm{N}}_{k}|^{2} \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{\Phi}_{k-1}(x))) dx \\ &\leq \mathrm{C}t_{k}^{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}} \\ &+ \mathrm{C}\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{\mathrm{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathrm{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k}|^{2} \\ &\times |\phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) - \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)))| \ d\|\mathrm{S}\| \\ &+ \mathrm{C}\int_{\mathbf{C}} \left| |\vec{\mathrm{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathrm{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k}|^{2} - |\vec{\mathrm{S}}(p) - \vec{\mathrm{T}}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}|^{2} \right| \end{split}$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \times \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p))) \ d\|S\| \\ & \leq Ct_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}} \\ & + C\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{S}(p) - \vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k}| \\ & \times |\vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k} - \vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}| \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) \ d\|S\| \\ & + C\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{S}(p) - \vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}| \\ & \times |\vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k} - \vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}| \phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) \ d\|S\| \\ & \leq Ct_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}} \\ & + Ct_{k}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}} \left(\int_{\mathbf{C}} |\vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k} - \vec{T}_{\mathbf{p}_{k-1}(p)}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}|^{2}\phi(t_{k}^{-1}d(\mathbf{p}_{k}(p))) \ d\|S\|\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ & \leq Ct_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}} + Ct_{k}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1/2} \left(\int_{B_{2t_{k}}} |\mathbf{D}\phi_{k} - \mathbf{D}\phi_{k-1}|^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ & \leq Ct_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+\gamma_{2}}, \end{aligned}$$

where we used (17.21) for the last inequality.

We finally turn to (17.25). For  $x \in V_0$ , denote by  $z_k := (x, \varphi_k(x))$  and  $\hat{z}_k := (x, \varphi_{k-1}(x))$ . Then we estimate

$$\begin{aligned} \left| |\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2}(z_{k}) - |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2}(\hat{z}_{k}) \right| &\leq |\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) \left| |\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) - |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}_{k}) \right| \\ &+ |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}) \left| |\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) - |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}_{k}) \right| \,. \end{aligned}$$

Moreover, using Cauchy-Schwarz and the fact that the L<sup>2</sup> norm of N<sub>k</sub> and  $\hat{N}_k$  is bounded by  $t_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^{1/2}$ , we have

(17.26) 
$$\left| \int |\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(t_{k}^{-1}d(z_{k}))}{d(z_{k})} dx - \int |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(d((\hat{z}_{k})))}{d(\hat{z}_{k})} dx \right|$$
$$\leq Ct_{k} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( \int_{B_{2t_{k}}} \left| |\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) - |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}_{k})|^{2} dx \right|^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

#### AN ALLARD-TYPE BOUNDARY REGULARITY THEOREM



FIG. 4. — An illustration of how Lemma 17.3 is used

If we now define  $p_i := (\mathbf{F}_k)_i(x)$  and  $q_i := (\hat{\mathbf{F}}_k)_i(x) := \hat{z}_k + (\hat{\mathbf{N}}_k)_i(\hat{z}_k)$ , we have (up to reordering the indices)

$$|\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) = \left(\sum_{i} |p_{i} - z_{k}|^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \qquad |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}_{k}) = \left(\sum_{i} |q_{i} - \hat{z}_{k}|^{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

Now we use the triangle inequality to see

$$\begin{aligned} \left| |\mathbf{N}_{k}|(z_{k}) - |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|(\hat{z}_{k})|^{2} &= \left| \left( \sum_{i} |p_{i} - z_{k}|^{2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \left( \sum_{i} |q_{i} - \hat{z}_{k}|^{2} \right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right|^{2} \\ &\leq C \sum_{i} |p_{i} - q_{\sigma(i)}|^{2} + C |z_{k} - \hat{z}_{k}|^{2} \\ &= C \mathcal{G} \left( \sum_{i} [p_{i}]], \sum_{i} [q_{i}]] \right)^{2} + C |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k}(x) - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}(x)|^{2}, \end{aligned}$$

for  $\sigma$  the permutation realizing the distance  $\mathcal{G}\left(\sum_{i} \left[ p_{i} \right] , \sum_{i} \left[ q_{i} \right] \right)$ .

Note that, since  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k$  and  $\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}$  agree on the boundary  $\mathbf{p}_{V_0}(\Gamma)$ , we can use (17.21) and the Poincaré inequality to conclude

(17.27) 
$$\|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{L^{2}(B_{2t_{k}})} \leq Ct_{k} \|D\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - D\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{L^{2}(B_{2t_{k}})} \leq Ct_{k}^{2} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{1/2+\gamma_{2}}.$$

To estimate further we split the distance  $\mathcal{G}\left(\sum_{i} \llbracket p_{i} \rrbracket, \sum_{i} \llbracket q_{i} \rrbracket\right)$  into a horizontal and vertical part in the following sense. We define  $V := \hat{z}_{k} + T_{\hat{z}_{k}}\mathcal{M}_{k-1}$ ,  $\tilde{V} := z_{k} + T_{z_{k}}\mathcal{M}_{k}$ ,  $V' := \hat{z}_{k} + T_{z_{k}}\mathcal{M}_{k}$  and  $\sum_{i} \llbracket q'_{i} \rrbracket := \langle S, \mathbf{p}_{V'}, 0 \rangle$ . Observe that V and V' differ by a rotation, while V' and  $\tilde{V}$  are parallel. We then apply the Lemma 17.3 (see Figure 4) to the shifted situation where  $\hat{z}_k = 0$  and deduce

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{G}\Big(\sum_{i} \left[\!\left[q_{i}\right]\!\right], \sum_{i} \left[\!\left[q_{i}'\right]\!\right] \Big) &\leq \operatorname{CLip}(\mathbf{F}_{k}) \|\mathbf{N}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}}(|\mathbf{V}-\mathbf{V}_{0}| + |\mathbf{V}'-\mathbf{V}_{0}|) \\ &\leq \operatorname{CLip}(\mathbf{F}_{k}) \|\mathbf{N}_{k}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}}(|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k}| + |\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}|) \\ &\leq \operatorname{C}t_{k} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{3}{4}+\gamma_{2}}, \end{aligned}$$

where in the last inequality we used (17.16) and (17.19). In order to estimate  $\mathcal{G}\left(\sum_{i} \llbracket p_{i} \rrbracket\right)$ ,  $\sum_{i} \llbracket q'_{i} \rrbracket$ , we call  $f_{\tilde{V}} : T_{z_{k}} \mathcal{M}_{k} \to \mathcal{A}_{Q}(\mathbf{R}^{n})$  the function having the same graph as  $F_{k}$  in  $\mathbf{C}_{2t_{k}}$ . Observe that

$$\left| \mathbf{T}_{z_k} \mathcal{M}_k - \mathbf{V}_0 \right| \leq \mathbf{C} t_k \| \mathbf{D}^2 \boldsymbol{\varphi}_k \|_{\mathbf{C}^0} \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

and by [9, Proposition 5.2]

$$\operatorname{Lip}(f_{\tilde{V}}) \leq \operatorname{C} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\gamma_{2}}$$
.

Then we observe that  $\sum_{i} \llbracket p_{i} \rrbracket = \sum_{i} \llbracket f_{\tilde{V}_{i}}(z_{k}) \rrbracket$  and  $\sum_{i} \llbracket q'_{i} \rrbracket = \sum_{i} \llbracket f_{\tilde{V}_{i}}(\mathbf{p}_{T_{p}\mathcal{M}_{k}}(\hat{z}_{k})) \rrbracket$ . Thus we have

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{G}\Big(\sum_{i} \llbracket p_{i} \rrbracket, \sum_{i} \llbracket q_{i}' \rrbracket\Big) &\leq \operatorname{Lip}(f_{\tilde{V}}) |z_{k} - \mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{T}_{z_{k}}\mathcal{M}_{k}}(\hat{z}_{k})| \\ &\leq \operatorname{Lip}(f_{\tilde{V}})(||\mathbf{\phi}_{k}||_{\mathrm{C}^{0}} + ||\mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}||_{\mathrm{C}^{0}}) \\ &\leq \operatorname{C}t_{k}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}+\gamma_{2}}. \end{aligned}$$

Squaring and integrating (and using (17.27)), we deduce

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_{2t_k}} \left| |\mathrm{N}_k|(z_k) - |\hat{\mathrm{N}}_k|(\hat{z}_k) \right|^2 \leq \mathrm{C} t_k^4 \mathbf{E}_k^{1+2\gamma_2}.$$

Inserting in (17.26) we conclude

$$\left|\int |\mathbf{N}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(t_{k}^{-1}d(z_{k}))}{d(z_{k})} dx - \int |\hat{\mathbf{N}}_{k}|^{2} \frac{\phi'(t_{k}^{-1}d((\hat{z})))}{d(\hat{z})} dx\right| \leq C t_{k}^{3} \mathbf{E}^{1+\gamma_{2}}.$$

It remains to prove (17.15)-(17.21).

(17.19) and (17.20) follow from Theorem 10.16 using a simple rescaling and (17.14). Next, for  $\varphi_{k-1}$  the estimate on the second derivative derived from Theorem 10.16 and (17.14) is favourable, as it gives directly (17.17). However the estimate on the first
derivative is not, as it would give

(17.28) 
$$\|\mathbf{D}\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}(\mathbf{B}_{5t_{k}})} \leq \mathbf{C}\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k-1)^{\frac{1}{2}} \leq \mathbf{C}\left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_{k}}\right)^{1-\delta_{1}}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

which is not good enough for our purposes.

Proof of (17.15), (17.16), and (17.18) In order to gain a more favorable estimate for the first derivative (and the C<sup>0</sup> norm of  $\varphi_{k-1}$ ) we first observe that by Lemma 10.4

$$\mathbf{h}(\mathbf{T}, \mathbf{C}_{10t_k}(0, \mathbf{V}_0)) \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{1}{2}} t_k.$$

Arguing as in the proof of (17.3) it is not difficult to see that

(17.29) 
$$\int_{\mathbf{C}_{5t_k}(0, V_0) \cap \mathcal{M}_{k-1}} |\mathbf{N}_{k-1}|^2 \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k t_k^4.$$

Since  $\mathbf{T}_{F_{k-1}}$  coincides with spt(T) on a large set we can also infer

(17.30) 
$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_{5t_k}} |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}|^2 \leq \mathrm{C} \mathbf{E}_k t_k^4 \, .$$

In order to see the latter estimate, consider first a point  $p \in \mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  with the property that the support of  $F_{k-1}(p)$  is a subset of the support of T. By the height bound we know that  $\mathbf{h}(T, \mathbf{C}_{10t_k}(0, V_0)) \leq C\mathbf{E}_k^{1/2} t_k$ . In particular, if we let  $\mathbf{p}_0^{\perp}$  be the projection on the orthogonal complement  $V_0$ , we conclude

$$|\mathbf{p}_0^{\perp} \circ \mathbf{F}_{k-1}|(p) \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_k^{1/2} t_k.$$

Consider now that, if x is such that  $p = (x, \varphi_{k-1}(x))$ , since  $F_k(p) = \sum_i [\![F_k^i(p)]\!] = \sum_i [\![N_k^i(p) + p]\!]$ , we get

(17.31) 
$$|\mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}(x)| \leq |\mathbf{p}_0^{\perp} \circ \mathbf{F}_{k-1}|(x, \mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}(x)) + |\mathbf{p}_0^{\perp} \circ \mathbf{N}_{k-1}|(x, \mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}(x))$$
$$\leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{1/2} t_k + |\mathbf{N}_{k-1}|(x, \mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}(x)) .$$

Let now  $\mathcal{K}$  be the set of such points p (i.e. for which the support of  $F_k(p)$  is contained in the support of T) and define  $K := \mathbf{p}_0(\mathcal{K}) \cap B_{5t_k}$ . Using the bounds (17.29) and (17.31) we easily obtain

(17.32) 
$$\int_{\mathrm{K}} |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}(x)|^2 \leq \mathrm{C} \mathbf{E}_k t_k^4 \,.$$

In order to estimate the integral on the remaining portion (i.e. on  $B_{5t_k} \setminus K$ ), we apply (10.16) to  $\overline{M}_{k-1}$ , sum over all the stopped squares in  $B_{5t_k} \setminus K$  (which by the stopping

#### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

condition have side length comparable to  $t_k/t_{k-1}$ ), scale it back to  $\mathcal{M}_{k-1}$  and deduce

(17.33) 
$$|\mathbf{B}_{5t_{k}} \setminus \mathbf{K}| \leq \mathcal{H}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{6t_{k}} \cap \mathcal{M}_{k-1} \setminus \mathcal{K}) \leq \mathbf{C}(\boldsymbol{m}_{0}(k-1))^{1+\gamma_{2}} \left(\frac{t_{k}}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{4+\gamma_{2}} t_{k-1}^{2}$$
$$\leq \mathbf{C}\left(\frac{t_{k}}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2+\gamma_{2}} t_{k}^{2}.$$

Then we observe that, by (17.32) and the classical Chebyshev inequality, there is at least one point  $x \in \mathbf{B}_{5t_k}$  where  $|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}(x)| \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_k^{1/2}t_k$ , and we use (17.28) to conclude that for all  $y \in \mathbf{B}_{5t_k}$  we have

(17.34) 
$$|\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}(y)| \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}t_{k} + \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_{k}}\right)^{1-\delta_{1}}|x-y| \leq \mathbf{C}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}\left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_{k}}\right)^{1-\delta_{1}}t_{k}.$$

Putting together (17.32), (17.33), and (17.34), we achieve

$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{5t_k}} |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}|^2 \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k t_k^4 + \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k \left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^{2+\gamma_2 - 2(1-\delta_1)} t_k^4.$$

Since  $2 + \gamma_2 \ge 2 - 2\delta_1$  and  $t_k \le t_{k-1}$ , the latter clearly implies (17.30).

We next use Gagliardo-Nirenberg interpolation inequality and from (17.29) and (17.17) we get (17.15) and (17.16), namely

$$\| \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1} \|_{\mathrm{C}^{0}(\mathrm{B}_{2t_{k}})} \leq \mathrm{C}t_{k} \mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}, \qquad \| \mathrm{D} \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1} \|_{\mathrm{C}^{0}(\mathrm{B}_{2t_{k}})} \leq \mathrm{C}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

We analogously conclude (17.18).

Proof of (17.21) We wish to show that

$$\|\mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k}-\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})\|_{\mathbf{L}^{2}(\mathbf{B}_{2t_{k}})}^{2} \leq \mathbf{C}t_{k}^{2}\mathbf{E}_{k}^{1+2\gamma_{2}}$$

We choose a suitable cut-off function  $\psi$  which equals 1 on  $B_{2t_k}$  and is compactly supported in  $B_{3t_k}$  and write

•

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_{2t_k}} |\mathrm{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})|^2 \leq \int_{\mathrm{B}_{3t_k}} |\mathrm{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})|^2 \psi.$$

Integrating by parts, we can estimate

$$\int |\mathbf{D}(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})|^{2} \boldsymbol{\psi} = \int (\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}) \Delta(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}) \boldsymbol{\psi} + \int (\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}) \nabla(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}) \cdot \nabla \boldsymbol{\psi} \, d\boldsymbol{\psi}$$

We next use that  $\|\nabla \psi\| \le Ct_k^{-1}$ , (17.16), (17.17), (17.19), and (17.20) to estimate

(17.35) 
$$\int_{B_{2t_k}} |D(\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1})|^2 \leq C \mathbf{E}_k^{1/2} t_k^{-1} \int_{B_{3t_k}} |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}|.$$

We next consider the multivalued functions  $f_k$  and  $f_{k-1}$  on  $B_{3t_k}$  and taking values into  $\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n)$  with the properties that

$$\mathbf{G}_{f_k} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_k} \, \sqcup \, \mathbf{C}_{0,3t_k} \,, \qquad \mathbf{G}_{f_{k-1}} = \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{F}_{k-1}} \, \sqcup \, \mathbf{C}_{0,3t_k} \,.$$

Note that the values of  $f_k$  and  $f_{k-1}$  coincide except for a set of measure at most  $t_k^2 \mathbf{E}_k^{1+\gamma_2}$  (again we use Theorem 10.21 and sum over the stopped squares). Moreover, because  $\operatorname{Lip}(f_k)$ ,  $\operatorname{Lip}(f_{k-1}) \leq C \mathbf{E}_k^{\gamma_2}$ , we immediately draw the conclusion

$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{3t_k}} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ f_k - \mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{k-1}| \leq \mathbf{E}_k^{1+2\gamma_2} t_k^3.$$

On the other hand, appealing to Proposition 10.23 (and rescaling appropriately) we get

$$\begin{split} &\int_{\mathbf{B}_{3t_k}} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ f_k - \mathbf{\phi}_k| \le \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{3/4} t_k^3, \\ &\int_{\mathbf{B}_{3t_k}} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{k-1} - \mathbf{\phi}_{k-1}| \le \mathbf{C} \left( \left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_k}\right)^{2-2\delta_1} \mathbf{E}_k \right)^{3/4} \left(\frac{t_k}{t_{k-1}}\right)^4 t_{k-1}^3 \end{split}$$

While the first estimate is already suitable for our purposes, the second require some more care. We recall (17.10) to the effect that

$$\left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_k}\right)^{2-2\delta_1} \mathbf{E}_k \le \left(\frac{t_{k-1}}{t_k}\right)^{2-2\delta_1} \boldsymbol{m}_0(k) \le C$$

for a geometric constant C. Since  $\frac{1}{2-2\delta_1} \geq \frac{3}{4}$ , we can then estimate

$$\int_{\mathbf{B}_{3t_k}} |\mathbf{\eta} \circ f_{k-1} - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}| \leq \mathbf{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{\frac{3}{4}} t_k^3.$$

By possible choosing  $\gamma_2$  sufficiently small we get

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_{3t_k}} |\boldsymbol{\varphi}_k - \boldsymbol{\varphi}_{k-1}| \leq \mathrm{C} \mathbf{E}_k^{1/2+2\gamma_2} t_k^3,$$

which, by (17.35), gives (17.21).

#### CAMILLO DE LELLIS, STEFANO NARDULLI, SIMONE STEINBRÜCHEL

**17.1.** *Lipschitz estimate using 2d-rotations.* 

Lemma 17.3. — There is a constant c > 0 such that the following holds. Let  $F : V_0 \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n)$  be a Lipschitz map with Lip(F) < c, let V and V' be 2-dimensional subspaces with  $|V - V_0| + |V' - V_0| < c$  and denote by  $\mathbf{p}$  and  $\mathbf{p}'$  the orthogonal projection on V and V' respectively. Then for  $P := \langle \mathbf{T}_F, \mathbf{p}, 0 \rangle$  and  $P' := \langle \mathbf{T}_F, \mathbf{p}', 0 \rangle$  it holds

(17.36) 
$$\mathcal{G}(P, P') \le C \operatorname{Lip}(F) \|F\|_{C^0} (|V - V_0| + |V' - V_0|).$$

*Proof.* — We use an argument already observed in more generality in [10, Lemma D.1]. However, we repeat here the parts needed for the previous lemma. First of all, we construct finitely many planes by using 2d-rotations that will allow us to reduce (17.36) to a one-dimensional situation. Recall the terminology: we say that  $R \in SO(n + 2)$  is a 2d-rotation if there are two orthonormal vectors  $e_1$ ,  $e_2$  and an angle  $\theta$  such that

$$R(e_1) = \cos(\theta)e_1 + \sin(\theta)e_2,$$
  

$$R(e_2) = \cos(\theta)e_1 - \sin(\theta)e_2,$$
  

$$R(v) = v, \quad \text{for any } v \in \langle e_1, e_2 \rangle^{\perp}$$

Now let us denote by  $W_1 = V \cap V'$ . If dim $(W_1) = 2$ , then V = V' and there is nothing to prove. Otherwise dim $(W_1) < 2 = \dim(V) = \dim(V')$  and we can write

$$\mathbf{V} = \mathbf{W}_1 \oplus \hat{\mathbf{V}}, \qquad \mathbf{V}' = \mathbf{W}_1 \oplus \hat{\mathbf{V}}',$$

for some subspaces  $\hat{V}$  and  $\hat{V}'$ . Choose any unit vector  $e_1 \in \hat{V} = V \cap W_1^{\perp}$  and define

$$e'_1 := \frac{\mathbf{p}'(e_1)}{|\mathbf{p}'(e_1)|} \in \mathcal{V}' \cap \mathcal{W}_1^{\perp}$$

Moreover, define  $R_1$  to be the 2d-rotation mapping  $e_1$  onto  $e'_1$  and

$$V_2 := R_1(V),$$
$$W_2 := V_2 \cap V'$$

Notice that  $W_1 \subset V_1$  is invariant under  $R_1$ , so clearly  $W_1 = (W_1 \cap V') \subset (V_2 \cap V') = W_2$ . Moreover,  $e'_1 \in V_2 \cap V'$ , and hence

$$W_2 \supset \langle W_1, e'_1 \rangle$$

As  $e'_1 \perp W_1$ , we have dim $(W_2) \geq \dim(W_1) + 1$ . Now, if dim $(W_2) = 2$ , then  $V_2 = R_1(V_1) = V'$  and we define  $R_2$  to be the identity. Otherwise dim $(W_2) = 1$  and we can again find a unit vector  $e_2 \in V_2 \cap W_2^{\perp}$ , define

$$e'_2 := \frac{\mathbf{p}'(e_2)}{|\mathbf{p}'(e_2)|} \in \mathcal{V}' \cap \mathcal{W}_1^{\perp},$$

and define  $\mathbb{R}_2$  to be the 2d-rotation mapping  $e_2$  onto  $e'_2$ . As before, we denote by  $\mathbb{V}_3 := \mathbb{R}_2(\mathbb{V}_2)$  and observe that  $\mathbb{W}_3 := \mathbb{V}_3 \cap \mathbb{V}'$  has at least one dimension more than  $\mathbb{W}_2$ . Thus, in both cases we have

$$\mathbf{V}' = \mathbf{R}_2 \circ \mathbf{R}_1(\mathbf{V}) \,.$$

Next, denote by  $V_1 := V$  and for  $j \in \{1, 2, 3\}$  the orthogonal projection onto  $V_j$  by  $\mathbf{p}_j$  and  $P_j := \langle \mathbf{T}_F, \mathbf{p}_j, 0 \rangle$ . Notice that for c > 0 small enough,  $spt(P_j)$  is a Q-valued point. We claim

$$\mathcal{G}(\mathbf{P}_{j}, \mathbf{P}_{j+1}) \le \text{CLip}(\mathbf{F}) \|\mathbf{F}\|_{\mathbf{C}^{0}} (|\mathbf{V}_{j} - \mathbf{V}_{0}| + |\mathbf{V}_{j+1} - \mathbf{V}_{0}|)$$

concluding the lemma as  $|V_j - V_0| \le |V - V'| + |V - V_0| \le 2(|V - V_0| + |V' - V_0|)$  for every *j*. Indeed, for each *j*, fix a unit vector  $v_j \in V_0$  such that

$$\langle e_j, e'_j \rangle \cap \mathcal{V}_0 = \{t \cdot v_j : t \in \mathbf{R}\}$$

Then we can apply the selection principle [7, Proposition 1.2] to the map  $F^{i}(t) := F(tv_{j})$  to get a selection

$$\mathbf{F}^{j} = \sum_{i} \left[ \left[ \mathbf{F}_{i}^{j} \right] \right]$$

for some Lipschitz functions  $F_i^j: [-1, 1] \rightarrow \mathbf{R}^n$  satisfying

 $|\mathbf{DF}_i^i| \le |\mathbf{DF}| \le \mathrm{Lip}(\mathbf{F}) \quad \text{a.e.}$ 

We therefore conclude the existence of points  $s_1^j, \ldots, s_Q^j, s_1^{j+1}, \ldots, s_Q^{j+1} \in [-1, 1]$  such that

$$\begin{split} \mathcal{G}(\mathbf{P}_{j},\mathbf{P}_{j+1}) &\leq \sum_{i} \left| \mathbf{F}_{i}^{j}(s_{i}^{j}) - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{j}(s_{i}^{j+1}) \right| \\ &\leq \operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{F}) \sum_{i} \left| s_{i}^{j} - s_{i}^{j+1} \right| \\ &\leq \operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{F}) \sum_{i} \left( |s_{i}^{j}| + |s_{i}^{j+1}| \right) \\ &\leq \operatorname{QC}\operatorname{Lip}(\mathbf{F}) \|\mathbf{F}\|_{C^{0}} \left( |\mathbf{V}_{j} - \mathbf{V}_{0}| + |\mathbf{V}_{j+1} - \mathbf{V}_{0}| \right) \,, \end{split}$$

where we also have used (17.37).

## 18. Blow-up analysis and conclusion

In this section we complete the proof of Theorem 4.6, which in turn completes the proof of Theorem 0.6. We recall the  $I_0$  from Corollary 15.6. The main point is the following conclusion.

Theorem **18.1.** — Let T be as in Assumption 15.2 and assume that 0 is not a regular point. Then  $I_0 = 1$  and for every  $\varsigma > 0$ 

(18.1) 
$$\lim_{r\downarrow 0} \frac{\mathrm{D}(r)}{r^{2+\varsigma}} = \infty.$$

The latter is in contradiction with the estimate (15.12) (i.e.  $D(r) \le Cr^{2+\tau}$ ) for some positive constant  $\tau$  which depends on the exponent  $\alpha$  of Theorem 4.7.

**18.1.** Blow-up analysis. — As already mentioned, Theorem 18.1 is reached through a suitable "blow-up" analysis. First of all, having fixed a sequence of  $s_j \downarrow 0$  we define a suitable family of rescalings of the maps  $N'_k s$ . First of all we choose any k(j) with the property that

(18.2) 
$$t_{k(j)+1} < s_j \le t_{k(j)}$$
.

Next we define the exponential map  $\mathbf{ex}_k : T_0 \mathcal{M}_k \to \mathcal{M}_k$  and we identify each tangent  $T_0 \mathcal{M}_k$  to  $\mathbf{R}^2$  through a suitable rotation of the ambient Euclidean space which maps it onto  $\mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\}$ . We then consider the rescaled maps

(18.3) 
$$\tilde{N}_{j}(x) := \frac{N_{k(j)}(\mathbf{ex}_{k(j)}(s_{j}x))}{D(s_{j})^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

The main conclusion of our blow-up analysis is the following

Theorem **18.2.** — Let T be as in Assumption 15.2 and assume that 0 is not a regular point. Let  $s_j \downarrow 0$  be an arbitrary vanishing sequence of positive radii, let k(j) be an arbitrary choice of integers satisfying (18.2) and let  $\tilde{N}_j : B_1^+ \to \mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbb{R}^{2+n})$ , where  $B_1^+ = B_1 \cap \{(x_1, x_2) : x_2 \ge 0\}$ . Then a subsequence, not relabeled, converges strongly in  $W^{1,2}(B_1^+)$  to a map  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$  satisfying the following conditions:

- (i) N<sub>∞</sub>(x<sub>1</sub>, 0) = Q [[0]] for all x<sub>1</sub> and N<sub>∞</sub> takes values in {0} × R<sup>n</sup> (the orthogonal complement to the tangent plane to T at 0);
- (ii)  $N_{\infty}$  is Dir-minimizing;
- (iii)  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$  is I<sub>0</sub>-homogeneous, where I<sub>0</sub> is the positive number in Corollary 15.6;
- (iv)  $\boldsymbol{\eta} \circ \tilde{N}_{\infty} \equiv 0$ ;
- (v)  $\int_{B_1^+} |D\tilde{N}_{\infty}|^2 = 1.$

In particular  $I_0 = 1$ .

We underline here a subtle notational point that might create confusions: the normal approximations only take values in  $\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^{2+n})$  and thus the same happens to their limit  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$ . However the latter is defined on the horizontal plane  $\mathbf{R}^2 \times \{0\}$  and its values are Q-points supported in its orthogonal complement  $\{0\} \times \mathbf{R}^n$ , hence for our purposes we can consider it as a map on  $\mathbf{R}^2$  taking values on  $\mathcal{A}_Q(\mathbf{R}^n)$ . *Proof of Theorem 18.2.* — Observe first that, following the computations of [15, Section 10.1] we conclude that

$$e^{-Cs_j} 8^{1+I_0} \le \frac{H(4s_j)}{H(s_j/2)} \le e^{Cs_j} 8^{1+4I_0}$$

as long as  $s_j \leq t_{k(j)}$ . Since  $I_0$  exists and is finite, there is a constant C (depending only on  $I_0$ ) such that

$$D(4s_i) \leq CD(s_i/2)$$
.

On the other hand, arguing as in the proof of Proposition 17.1, we easily see that

$$D(t_{k(j)}) \ge C^{-1} t_{k(j)}^2 E(T, 24t_{k(j)})$$

(we just need to choose the constant  $M_0$  appropriately large to compensate for the larger radius in the right hand side) while  $D(4t_{k(j)}) \leq Ct_{k(j)}^2 \mathbf{E}(T, 24t_{k(j)})$ . Now, since the geodesic ball  $\mathcal{B}_{t_{k(j)}}$  in  $\mathcal{M}_{k(j)}$  contains  $\{d < t_{k(j)}/2\}$  while the geodesic ball  $\mathcal{B}_{2t_{k(j)}} \subset \{d < 4t_{k(j)}\}$ , using the fact that the rescaling of the manifolds converge smoothly to the flat plane  $V_0$ , we easily conclude that

$$\int_{\mathrm{B}_2^+} |\mathrm{D}\tilde{\mathrm{N}}_j|^2 \leq \mathrm{C} \int_{\mathrm{B}_1^+} |\mathrm{D}\tilde{\mathrm{N}}_j|^2 \, .$$

We can then follow the argument of [15, Section 10.3] to conclude that, up to subsequences,  $\tilde{N}_j$  converges strongly in the  $W^{1,2}(B_1^+)$  topology to a Dir-minimizing map  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$ . Likewise we can follow the argument of [15, Section 10.2] to conclude that  $\eta \circ \tilde{N}_{\infty}$  vanishes identically. Recall that the maps  $N_{k(j)}$  vanish identically on  $\Gamma$ , while the rescalings of the latter converge smoothly to  $T_0\Gamma = \{x_2 = 0\}$ . The strong convergence then implies that  $\tilde{N}_{\infty} = Q[0]$  on  $\{x_2 = 0\} \cap B_1$ . We have thus proved (i), (ii), (iv), and (v). We can however also see that

$$\frac{r \int \phi(r^{-1}|x|) |D\tilde{N}_{\infty}(x)|^2 dx}{-\int \phi'(r^{-1}|x|) |x|^{-1} |\tilde{N}_{\infty}(x)|^2 dx} = \lim_{j \to \infty} \frac{r_j D(r_{s_j})}{H(r_{s_j})} = I_0,$$

which means that the frequency function of  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$  is constant. This however happens if and only if  $\tilde{N}_{\infty}$  is I<sub>0</sub>-homogeneous.

As for the final statement, we invoke Theorem 5.3.

Now that we know that  $I_0 = 1$ , we can then conclude that by the strong convergence of  $\{\tilde{N}_i\}_i$  in  $W^{1,2}(B_1^+)$ , we have

Corollary 18.3. — If T is as in Theorem 18.2, then

$$\lim_{r \downarrow 0} \frac{\mathrm{D}(2r)}{\mathrm{D}(r)} = 4$$

**18.2.** *Proof of (18.1) and conclusion.* — Fix  $\varsigma > 0$  and consider the sequence of radii  $r_k := 2^{-k}$ . We know from Corollary 18.3 that, for *k* sufficiently large

$$\mathbf{D}(r_k) \geq 2^{-2-\varsigma/2} \mathbf{D}(r_{k-1}).$$

In particular we conclude the existence of a  $k_0$  such that for every  $k \ge k_0$ , we have

$$D(2^{-k}) \ge 2^{-(2+\varsigma/2)(k-k_0)}D(2^{-k_0})$$

In particular for every  $r \leq 2^{-k_0}$  we can write

$$D(r) \ge \frac{D(2^{-k_0})}{2^{2+\varsigma/2}} r^{2+\varsigma/2}$$

and since  $D(2^{-k_0}) > 0$ , (18.1) readily follows.

### Acknowledgements

C.D.L. acknowledges support from the National Science Foundation through the grant FRG-1854147. The second author was partially sponsored by "Bolsa no Exterior-Pesquisa" (Fapesp BPE, 2018/22938-4), "Jovens Pesquisadores em Centros Emergentes" (JP-FAPESP, 21/05256-0), and by "Bolsa de Produtividade em Pesquisa 2" (CNPq, 302717/2017-0), Brazil. Moreover, the second author would like to thank the Department of Mathematics of Princeton University for the year spent at that institution as a visiting fellow, during which large parts of the manuscript were written, and the Institute for Advanced Study of Princeton for the hospitality offered during various short term visits. All three authors wish to thank the anonymous referee who suggested various improvements to the manuscript.

## **Declarations:**

### **Competing Interests**

The authors declare no competing interests.

## **Open Access**

This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License, which permits use, sharing, adaptation, distribution and reproduction in any medium or format, as long as you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons licence, and indicate if changes were

made. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons licence, unless indicated otherwise in a credit line to the material. If material is not included in the article's Creative Commons licence and your intended use is not permitted by statutory regulation or exceeds the permitted use, you will need to obtain permission directly from the copyright holder. To view a copy of this licence, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.

#### REFERENCES

- Some open problems in geometric measure theory and its applications suggested by participants of the 1984 AMS summer institute, in J. E. Brothers (ed.), *Geometric measure theory and the calculus of variations (Arcata, Calif., 1984)*, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math., vol. 44, pp. 441–464, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1986.
- 2. W. K. ALLARD, On boundary regularity for Plateau's problem, Bull. Am. Math. Soc., 75 (1969), 522-523.
- 3. W. K. ALLARD, On the first variation of a varifold, Ann. Math. (2), 95 (1972), 417-491.
- 4. W. K. ALLARD, On the first variation of a varifold: boundary behavior, Ann. Math. (2), 101 (1975), 418-446.
- 5. F. J. ALMGREN Jr., *Almgren's Big Regularity Paper*, World Scientific Monograph Series in Mathematics, vol. 1, World Scientific, River Edge, 2000.
- 6. T. BOURNI, Allard-type boundary regularity for  $C^{1,\alpha}$  boundaries. ArXiv e-prints, 2010.
- 7. C. De LELLIS and E. SPADARO, Q-valued functions revisited, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc., 211(991):vi+79 (2011).
- C. De LELLIS and E. SPADARO, Regularity of area minimizing currents I: gradient L<sup>p</sup> estimates, Geom. Funct. Anal., 24 (2014), 1831–1884.
- 9. C. De LELLIS and E. SPADARO, Multiple valued functions and integral currents, Ann. Sc. Norm. Super. Pisa, Cl. Sci. (5), 14 (2015), 1239–1269.
- C. De LELLIS and E. SPADARO, Regularity of area minimizing currents II: center manifold, Ann. Math. (2), 183 (2016), 499–575.
- 11. C. De LELLIS and E. SPADARO, Regularity of area minimizing currents III: blow-up, Ann. Math. (2), 183 (2016), 577-617.
- C. De LELLIS, E. SPADARO and L. SPOLAOR, Regularity theory for 2-dimensional almost minimal currents III: blowup. *J. Differ. Geom.* (2015), ArXiv e-prints, to appear.
- C. De LELLIS, E. SPADARO and L. SPOLAOR, Regularity theory for 2-dimensional almost minimal currents II: branched center manifold, Ann. PDE, 3 (2017), 18.
- C. De LELLIS, E. SPADARO and L. SPOLAOR, Uniqueness of tangent cones for two-dimensional almost-minimizing currents, *Commun. Pure Appl. Math.*, 70 (2017), 1402–1421.
- 15. C. De LELLIS, G. De PHILIPPIS, J. HIRSCH and A. MASSACCESI, On the boundary behavior of mass-minimizing integral currents, 2018.
- C. De LELLIS, E. SPADARO and L. SPOLAOR, Regularity theory for 2-dimensional almost minimal currents I: Lipschitz approximation, *Trans. Am. Math. Soc.*, 370 (2018), 1783–1801.
- 17. C. De LELLIS, S. NARDULLI and S. STEINBRÜCHEL, In preparation.
- H. FEDERER, Geometric Measure Theory, Die Grundlehren der mathematischen Wissenschaften, vol. 153, Springer, New York, 1969.
- 19. R. HARDT and L. SIMON, Boundary regularity and embedded solutions for the oriented Plateau problem, Ann. Math. (2), **110** (1979), 439–486.
- J. HIRSCH, Boundary regularity of Dirichlet minimizing Q-valued functions, Ann. Sc. Norm. Super. Pisa, Cl. Sci. (5), 16 (2016), 1353–1407.
- J. HIRSCH and M. MARINI, Uniqueness of tangent cones to boundary points of two-dimensional almost-minimizing currents, 2019, arXiv preprint, arXiv:1909.13383.
- 22. L. SIMON, *Lectures on Geometric Measure Theory*, Proceedings of the Centre for Mathematical Analysis, Australian National University, vol. 3, Australian National University Centre for Mathematical Analysis, Canberra, 1983.
- B. WHITE, Tangent cones to two-dimensional area-minimizing integral currents are unique, *Duke Math. J.*, 50 (1983), 143–160.

# **Publisher's Note**

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

C. D. L. Institute for Advanced Study, 1 Einstein Dr., Princeton, NJ 08540, USA S. N. Centro de Matemática Cognição Computação, Universidade Federal do ABC, Avenida dos Estados, 5001, Santo André, SP CEP 09210-580, Brazil

Avenida di S. S.

Institut für Mathematik, Universität Leipzig, Augustusplatz 10, Leipzig, 04109, Germany

Manuscrit reçu le 9 février 2022 Manuscrit accepté le 2 février 2024